From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) (S-3)
Subj: Command Chronology for the period 010001H Apr 1968 to 302400H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Enc1: (1) First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Command Chronology Apr 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

J. V. SULLIVAN
PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION
1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)

COMMANDER
Maj. E. H. WALKER IV 1-30 Apr 68

ATTACHED UNITS

Company "C" 1st Recon En (Rein)  Capt. H. B. METZLER 1-30 Apr 68

2. LOCATION

2-30 Apr 1968, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein): PHU DAI, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer  Capt. W. E. NELSON 1-30 Apr 68
S-2  Capt. F. J. VOGL 1-30 Apr 68
S-3  Capt. J. W. PERRINE 1-30 Apr 68
S-4  Capt. F. J. VOGL 1-10 Apr 68
Supply Officer  1stLt. W. C. CRAVEN 1-30 Apr 68
Communications Officer  1stLt. W. C. CRAVEN 1-30 Apr 68
Motor Transport Officer  1stLt. C. N. RILEY 1-30 Apr 68
\[1stLt. W. C. CRAVEN 1-30 Apr 68\]

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNIT</th>
<th>OFF</th>
<th>ENL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Force Recon Co (Rein)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company &quot;C&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENCLOSURE (1)
PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) conducted Sting Ray and Clandestine Long Range patrols in general support of Task Force XRay, P&F, during the month of April 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01Apr68 During the month of Apr 1968, the Company continued to support Task Force XRay in reconnaissance operations.

01Apr68 During the month of Apr 1968, Operation Houston continued with 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) in general support.

19Apr68 Operation Baxter Garden commenced 190600H with 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) in general support.

26Apr68 Operation Baxter Garden terminated at 261200H.
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, Calif 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H APR 68 TO 302400H APR 68

INDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

A. Statistical Data Chart
B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
C. SSTREPS: 1Apr-30Apr68

ENCLOSURE (1)
A. Statistical Data Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patrons</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sightings</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC/NVA Sighted</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Missions</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Strikes</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGF Missions</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC/NVA KIA (CONF)</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weapons Captured</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 - 122mm Rkt, 1 SKS-50, 1 SMG Type 50,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 - AK-47's</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC/NVA Captured</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USMC Casualties</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCW</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIA</td>
<td>12 - Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIA</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Operations:
- HOUSTON
- BAXTER GARDEN
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enclosure</th>
<th>Tab</th>
<th>Document Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order 109-68 dtd 25 Mar 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#2:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report C-3-2 Mable Ann dtd 04 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#3:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #112-68 dtd 26 Mar 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#4:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report F-6 Desk Work dtd 03 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#5:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #114-68 dtd 28 Mar 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#6:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 04 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#7:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #115-68 dtd 29 Mar 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#8:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 03 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#9:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #116-68 dtd 29 Mar 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#10:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 04 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#11:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #117-68 dtd 29 Mar 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#12:</td>
<td></td>
<td>F-3 Patrol Report F-3 Record dtd 08 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#13:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #118-68 dtd 30 Mar 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#14:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 04 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#15:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #118-68 Change #1 dtd 04 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#16:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 09 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#17:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #119-68 dtd 30 Mar 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#18:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 03 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#19:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #120-68 dtd 30 Mar 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#20:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 04 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#21:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #121-68 dtd 31 Mar 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#22:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #121-68 Change #1 dtd 01 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#23:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 08 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#24:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #122-68 dtd 31 Mar 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#25:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #122-68 Change #1 dtd 01 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#26:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew I dtd 03 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#27:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #123-68 dtd 02 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#28:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 05 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#29:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #124-68 dtd 01 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#30:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 10 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#31:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #125-68 dtd 03 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#32:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 10 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#33:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #126-68 dtd 03 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#34:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #126-68 Change #1 dtd 05 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#35:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report F-1 Stone Pit dtd 10 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#36:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #127-68 dtd 03 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#37:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew II dtd 08 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#38:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #128-68 dtd 04 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#39:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 10 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#40:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #129-68 dtd 05 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#41:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 11 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#42:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #130-68 dtd 06 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#43:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report C-3-2 Mable Ann dtd 13 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#44:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #131-68 dtd 06 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#45:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 13 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#46:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #132-68 dtd 07 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#47:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report F-6 Desk Work dtd 13 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#48:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #133-68 dtd 08 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#49:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 13 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#50:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #134-68 dtd 08 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#51:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 17 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#52:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #135-68 dtd 10 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#53:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 17 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#54:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Co Operation Order #136-68 dtd 10 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#55:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Report F-3 Record dtd 10 Apr 68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Enclosure 2:
Tab B-

#56: Co Operation Order #137-68 dtd 11 Apr 68
#57: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 17 Apr 68
#58: Co Operation Order #138-68 dtd 11 Apr 68
#59: Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew II dtd 17 Apr 68
#60: Co Operation Order #139-68 dtd 11 Apr 68
#61: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 18 Apr 68
#62: Co Operation Order #140-68 dtd 11 Apr 68
#63: Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 18 Apr 68
#64: Co Operation Order #141-68 dtd 12 Apr 68
#65: Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 20 Apr 68
#66: Co Operation Order #142-68 dtd 12 Apr 68
#67: Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit dtd 20 Apr 68
#68: Co Operation Report #143-68 dtd 13 Apr 68
#69: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 17 Apr 68
#70: Co Operation Order #144-68 dtd 13 Apr 68
#71: Patrol Report F-2-1 Fudge Cake dtd 20 Apr 68
#72: Co Operation Report #145-68 dtd 14 Apr 68
#73: Patrol Report C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 23 Apr 68
#74: Co Operation Order #146-68 dtd 14 Apr 68
#75: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 17 Apr 68
#76: Co Operation Order #147-68 dtd 15 Apr 68
#77: Patrol Report F-6 Desk Work dtd 22 Apr 68
#78: Co Operation Order #148-68 dtd 15 Apr 68
#79: Patrol Report C-3-2 Maple Ann dtd 22 Apr 68
#80: Co Operation Order #149-68 dtd 17 Apr 68
#81: Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 24 Apr 68
#82: Co Operation Order #150-68 dtd 17 Apr 68
#83: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 24 Apr 68
#84: Co Operation Order #151-68 dtd 18 Apr 68
#85: Patrol Report C-2-2 Achilles dtd 25 Apr 68
#86: Co Operation Order #152-68 dtd 18 Apr 68
#87: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 24 Apr 68
#88: Co Operation Order #153-68 dtd 19 Apr 68
#89: Patrol Report F-3 Record dtd 27 Apr 68
#90: Co Operation Order #154-68 dtd 19 Apr 68
#91: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 26 Apr 68
#92: Co Operation Order #155-68 dtd 19 Apr 68
#93: Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew II dtd 22 Apr 68
#94: Co Operation Order #155-68 Change I dtd 22 Apr 68
#95: Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew dtd 22 Apr 68
#96: Diving Mission #3-68 Patrol Report dtd 25 Apr 68
#97: Co Operation Order #156-68 dtd 20 Apr 68
#98: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 29 Apr 68
#99: Co Operation Order #157-68 dtd 20 Apr 68
#100: Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 28 Apr 68
#101: Co Operation Order #158-68 dtd 22 Apr 68
#102: Patrol Report F-1 Spill Way dtd 28 Apr 68
#103: Diving Mission #4-68 Patrol Report
#104: Co Operation Order #159-68 dtd 22 Apr 68
#105: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 25 Apr 68
#106: Co Operation Order #160-68 dtd 22 Apr 68
#107: Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit dtd 29 Apr 68
#108: Co Operation Order #163-68 dtd 25 Apr 68
#109: Patrol Report F-4-2 Veal Stew II dtd 28 Apr 68
#110: Co Operation Order #167-68 dtd 26 Apr 68
#111: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 30 Apr 68
Enclosure 2:
Tab B-#112: Co Operation Order #169-68 dtd 27 Apr 68
#113: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 30 Apr 68
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #109-68

Ref: (a) Map(s); VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III & 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBuDo R03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO R02330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder mag #109-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (PEARL CHEST) Patrol Leader: CPL GORDON

1. Situation
(a) See current INTSUM
(b) See current OPRSUM's and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
Establish an observation post at Night Scholar Bravo radio relay (Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operation within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Phu Bai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access and ingress. Emphasis is to be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Also you will assume the mission as Yankee relay for arty. Monitor their freq from dawn to dusk and in the event you observe mortar or rocket flashes send azimuth and distance to target to Hallmark.

3. Execution
Depost BALLPARK LZ at 270730H; insert via YD848066.

4. Coordinating Instructions
(a) Ensure thorough coordination with senior Marine at Night Scholar Bravo relay.

5. Admin/Logistics
Reference (b), and verbal.

6. Comm/Electronics
Primary Freq: 47.6 Alternate: 45.60
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "A" 115500 (155 HOW)
(b) DESK WORK "B" 115500 (105 HOW)
Artillery: (c) DESK WORK "C" 115500 (105 & 155 HOW) RC
(c) DATE PAIN 40.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
Other Freq: 75.30
Call Sign: HALLMARK

1ST FORCE RECON CO
& C NO. 409-68

COPY 24 OF 29

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

- 1st Battalion, 11th Marine Corps
- 1st Marine Corps
- 1st Battalion, 1st Marine Corps
- 2nd Battalion, 1st Marine Corps
- 3rd Battalion, 1st Marine Corps
- HMM-165
- HMM-162
- HMM-364
- VMQ-3
- MGC-36
- 220th Infantry Company
- 155 Guns
- 1st Field Artillery Reconnaissance
- X-Ray Forward
- 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
- 1st Reconnaissance Company
- Co. "C"
- PTE. Ldr., Co. 3-2

By direction

J. W. Perrine
OPERATION ORDER: 109-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PATROL: MBLE LJN (G-3-2)

DELEGEE: CSMT. G.L. KOC

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AB

L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. OVERALL: 12 EN, 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL REINFORCEMENTS: NONE
   C. OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25's, 1M-49, 1 7x50, 1 6x30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60, 1M-14, 1M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT NIGHT SCHOLAR HELICOPTER RADIO RELAY SITE. CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA. DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AMBUSH IN THE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE OF VM SALUTE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, AND STORAGE AREAS. REPORT ALL SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITIES AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON DETERMINING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND AREAS OF FIRE ON HILL 230. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. ALSO YOU WILL ASSUME THE MISSION AS YANKS RELAY FOR ARTY. MONITOR THEIR FREQ FROM DAWN TO DUSK AND IN THE EVENT YOU OBSERVE MORTAR OR ROCKET FLAKES SEND AZIMUTH AND DISTANCE TO TARGET TO HALMARK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200906H/040724H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 190 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THIS PATROL MADE ONE CONTACT AND 4 SIGHTINGS. 16 VC WERE SIGHTED. 4 FM WERE CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 282230H YD841071 RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS OF INCOMING 81/82MM MORTAR SHELLS. PATROL SPOTTED 2 LIGHTS IN VALLEY AND CALLED FM. ALSO FIXED M-60 XM. OBSERVED 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION FROM THE M-60. AFTER FM ND VICO INCOMING WAS RECEIVED.

   282345H YD841071 OF SPOTTED 5 LIGHTS MOVING TOWARDS HILL 230. FM CALLED, OBITASDING COVERAGE. ALSO REQUESTED GUNSHOTS TO STRAFE AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINCTION. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

   291730H YD835071 OF SPOTTED A POSSIBLE VC CAMPFIRE "SWM" OF HILL 230. FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. ARTY HAD A DIRECT HIT ON CAMPFIRE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
29193CH YD619101 CP COUNTED 50 ROCKET FLASHES FROM 2 DIFFERENT LOCA TIONS APPROX. 600 METERS APART. FM WAS CALLED ON BOTH LOCATIONS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION ON SECOND ROCKET POSITION. ROCKET Firing STOPPED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

03153CH YD855115 & YD855105 CP SPOTTED 16 VC IN TWO GROUPS MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL, WITH WHITE COOLEY HAT, WHITE SHIRTS & BLK. PJ'S. ONE AK-47 WAS NOTED. ALL HAD WHITE CLOTH OVER THEIR BODIES AND CARRIED SOMETHING UNDER IT. CP WAS NOT ABLE TO MAKE OUT FOR SURE DUE TO DISTANCE. FM WAS CALLED OUT DUE TO CLEARANCE TAKING TO LONG VC MOVED OUT OF OBSERVATION. CAUSING UNKNOWN.

D. MET JOINT ROCKING HILLS WITH BRUSH 2-4 FT HIGH.

7. CLEAR INDICATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT YD846066 HILL 230.

8. ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. QUALITY OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. MAJOR ACTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

CPL. D.W. GORDON
3RD PT, "C" CO.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. D.W. GORDON
CPL. L. FEDOSCHEINE
LCPL C.L. SHARK
LCPL A.L. MURPHY
PFC S. ROY
PFC T.C. BERRY
PFC W.N. GOFF
PFC R.L. ADDISON
PFC D.L. RICK
PFC D.L. BILTMIS
PFC S.F. TRAVIS
LCPL T.A. SUTHERLAND
CPL. T.A. O'NEAL

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

MG-36 (1)
MG-16 (1)
MG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORC.; (1)
CO, "C" CO. (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #112-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) (a) 541 III, IV
(b) 1stMar DivCo QOC 5000.4
(c) 1stMar DivCo QOC 5000.1F (Intelligence Sub)
(d) 1stMar DivCo QOC 50330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder mag #112-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: SSgt FRYMAN

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current RSUM's and PRH's (3-2/3-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned NFZ/FBZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration in the area East of Route #45. Particular emphasis is to be
   placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines),
   harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area.
   Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety
   of the patrol.

3. Execution. Depart BALLWARK L2 at 020730H; insert via YD871035.
   Extract at 031300H via YD895028

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.
      Special regard toward on calls and preplotted concentrations.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 4/1/1 who has been
      assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

      (3) Notify the S-3 (1st Force) 8 hours prior to the issuing of
      the patrol order, so that the OC, 4/1/1 can be present for the issuing
      of the order.

      (4) Coordinate with the OC, 4/1/1 in regard to linking up in
      the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6
   Artillery: Alternate: 45.80
   (a) 37.6
   (b) DATE 40.50 (155 How)
   (c) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (8" How)
   NOTE: As of 010001H Apr DESKWORK
   changes to TERRAIN, RUSH ACT "B"
   to RUSH B "B"
   Radio Relays: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO (At 010001H Apr
   Call sign will change from NIGHT SCHOLAR to
   DESKWORTH. All Relays will
   be prefixed by "Impressive")
   Other Call Sign: At 010001H Apr Call Sign SENATOR
   will become DESKWORTH
   Other Freq: BALD EAGLE 65.30
   Other Call Sign: MILLEROCK "A" (At 010001H Apr Call
   Sign will change from MILLEROCK "A"
   to BAR KEN "A".

   b. Additional Instructions
      (1) All radio transmissions will be kept to a minimum to deny the
      enemy's use of radio detection equipment. In order to accomplish this a
      new system and brevity code has been established.
      (2) Ensure that radio operators are familiar with the use of
      the new system and code.
Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
CO, 1st Bn 11th Mar (1)
CO, 1st Mar (1)
CO, 1st Bn 1st Mar (1)
S-3, 1st Mar (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HML-162 (1)
CO, HML-364 (1)
CO, VMQ-3 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, 220th Avn Co (1)
CO, 155 Guns (1)
CO, 1st FAC (1)
Recon FAC (1)
TF X-Ray FAC (1)
S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
S-3, 1st For Recon Co (4)
CO, 1st For Recon Co (1)
Ftlldr, F-6 (1)

J. W. O'Kane
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 112-69
PATROL: DESK WORK P-6
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KACH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 031600H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1 6X30, 1 7X50, 1PRC-93
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 NICONUS, LM-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION IN THE AREA EAST OF ROUTE 9/545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE
   PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES),
   HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA.
   BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY
   OF THE PATROL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280830H/031630H

4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 154 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL
   MADE 3 CONTACTS, 228 VC/NVA ACTUALLY SIGHTED. 1 FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT
   OF THIS PATROL, RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA CONF. BY ARMY, 1 VC/NVA KIA
   PROB. BY SA, 2 VC/NVA CAPTURED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 280952H YD893028 5 MINUTES AFTER TEAM WAS INSERTED
      POINT MAN SPOTTED 2 NVA MOVING TOWARDS TEAM. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH
      AW, NVA RETURNED FIRE. PATROL RETURNED TO LZ AND CALLED GUNSHIPS. GUNSHIPS
      STRADED AREA ALSO FIRED ROCKETS IN SUSPECTED ENEMY AREA, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
      PATROL WAS SEARCHING AREA FOUND ONE EMPTY CARBINE MAGAZINE, ONE NVA
      HAD ON GREEN UTILITIES, WEAPONS UNKNOWN.

   YD899019 291515H 291515H POINT MAN SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA POSSIBLY A FEMALE.
   POINT MAN SPOTTED A SHINY OBJECT ON ONE MAN (BELT BUCKLE) ALSO NOTED
   TWO SILVER STARS ONE ON EACH COLLAR. BELT BUCKLE ALSO HAD ONE LARGE
   SILVER STAR. ONE MAN HAD A GREEN SHIRT. PATROL TOSSED 2 M-26 GRENADES
   AND FOUND A MAGAZINE OF M-16 AMMO. POINT MAN SPOTTED ONE MAN DRAGGING
   SOMETHING THAT APPEARED TO BE A BODY, 1 KIA PROB.

   O31900H YD902053 PATROL WAS IN HARBOR SITE AND EXTRACT LZ WHEN
   THEY OBSERVED 2 VC WALKING ALONG A TRAIL MOVING "NE". THEY APPEARED TO
   BE CARRYING WOOD AND HAD CAMOUFLAGE ON THEIR BACK. APPROX. 4 MINUTES
   LATER THEY SPOTTED 6 MORE ALL HAD WEAPONS, AK-47'S, SKS. PATROL WAS
   APPROX 200 METERS AWAY THEN 2-3 MINUTES LATER THEY SPOTTED THE MAIN
   BODY OF VC/NVA APPROACHING FROM THE CANOPY.
ALL WERE WALKING IN SINGLE COLUMN 3-4 FT APART. 223 VC/NVA WERE ACTUALLY COUNTED AND MORE WERE COMING OUT OF THE CANOPY. UNIFORM WAS A COMBINATION OF ALL TYPES. WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED TO BE FROM INDIVIDUAL AK-47, Sks, SUB MACHINE GUNS, LIGHT MG, RANGKUT TORPEDO APPROX 3-4 INCHES THICK AND 2' LONG, NUMEROUS TUBES WERE NOTED OF THIS TYPE. ALSO 6 OR 7 LONG TUBES APPROX 6' LONG AND 6-8 INCHES THICK. ONE CREW SERVE WEAPON WAS CARRIED BY TWO MEN ON A POLE, BUT PATROL COULD NOT DISTINGUISH THE TYPE. ALL HAD ON REGULAR TYPE HELMETS. ALSO 2 81/62mm MORTARS WERE SEEN. FM WAS CALLED, THE FIRST TWO ROUNDS WERE RIGHT ON TARGET, 2 NVA WERE KILLED AND DROPPED ON THE TRAIL. THE PATROL NOTED THAT THE DEAD ONES WERE PICKED UP BY THE ONE THAT CAME UP FROM BEHIND, MORE FM CALLED. THE NVA NEVER HIT THE DECK ALL THEY DID WAS INCREASE THE PACE AND KEEP WALKING IN GENERAL DIRECTION ALONG THE MAIN TRAIL "NE". FIRE MISSION HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET BUT PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE KILLS AT THIS TIME DUE TO DARKNESS. 2 VC KIA CONF. PROB. UNKNOWN. APPROX. 2300H THE PATROL SPOTTED 2 LIGHTS IN THE IMPACT AREA. FM CALLED ON THIS SIGHTING LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

031600H YD901053 WHILE PATROL WAS AWAITING EXTRACTION PATROL SPOTTED ONE VC WITH WEAPON. PATROL LEADER WITH TWO MEMBERS CHASED HIM DOWN. THEY FOUND HIS WEAPON UPON SEARCHING AREA. GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION AT THIS TIME AND SPOTTED ONE MORE VC HIDING IN BUSH. PATROL LEADER CAPTURED HIM, WHILE VC WAS HIDING IN BUSH WITH HIS WEAPON. (SEE ENCLOSURE 1 OF CAPTURED ITEMS).

B. TERRAIN: THICK BRUSH WITH VINES. MOVEMENT WAS 50 TO 75 METERS PER HOUR. CANOPY FROM 6 TO 18 FT. HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD693628 GOOD LZ ELEPHANT GRASS 2 CH-46 ZONE INSERT IN OPEN AREA, NUMEROUS CH-46 COULD LAND, LOW SCRUB BRUSH 3-5 FT. HIGH.
SPOOKY A/C WAS USED BY PATROL AND SATURATED AREA WITH GETTING GUNS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA CONF. BY ANTI 1 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY SA. 2 VC/NVA CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

SSGT. R.A. FRYMAN
6TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) PATROL LEADER
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECON PATROLS OPERATING IN THIS VICINITY HAVE MADE NUMEROUS SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS IN THE PAST MONTH, RANGING IN SIZE FROM SQUAD TO COMPANY. ALSO INDICATIONS WERE FOUND OF THIS BEING A VC/PAK FORTIFIED AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. R.A. FRYMAN
CPL. T.G. TAYLOR
CPL. T.J. SCHLUB
CPL. C. MORENO
PVt. J.H. CASSELL
PFC. J. ANDERSON
PFC. G. BURRELL
CPL. LAMAR

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. MCD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST MAW (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORGE (1)
CO. S-2 (5)
CO. S-3 (4)
ITEMS CAPTURED BY F-6 DESK WORK:

3, 30 ROUND MAGAZINES (SKS) #11288121
1, SKS, #11288121
2, SATCHELL CHARGES
2, 15 LB. BAGS OF RICE
1, CARTRIDGE BELT
1, BUSH COVER
1, CHICOM LIGHT MG, #0318
1, AMMO POUCH
1, CIGARETTE LIGHTER
1, K-BAR
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #114-68

Copy of 29 Copies

1/2 T/L RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

2/1300H Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1stMarDivO R3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.4F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO R03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFreqOrder msg #114-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 (MUSK OX) Patrol Leader: CPL LOPEZ

1. Situation,
   (a) See current INSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (8-2/8-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mo Ten and Da Den Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward HE; night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.
      (2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order from this Headquarters, proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Bravo relay via YD64066. Helicopter transportation will be provided by this Headquarters from Night Scholar Bravo relay to 1st Force Recon Company area.
      (3) Ensure passage of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37,6; Alternate: 45,8
   Artillery: (a) DATE PALM 470.0 (1550 guns)
   (b) DEBAS WORK "B" 5360 (105 HOW)
   (c) CHECK MATE 79 Fri 50.0 At 32250 (8" HOW)
   NOTES: As of 010001H Apr DEBAS WORK changes to TERRAFIN, DATE PALM to LALMARK
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO (at 010001H Apr)
   Call sign will change from NIGHT SCHOLAR to IMPRESSIVE BRAVO. All Relays will be prefixed by "IMPRESSIVE"
   Other Call Signs: At 010001H Apr Call Sign MUSK OX

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, 1stBn, 11thMar (2)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn, 5thMar (1)
- S-3, 5thMar (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)
- CO, HMM-362 (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- CO, VMCJ-3 (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (1)
- CO, 229thAvnCo (1)
- CO, 155 Guns (1)
- CO, 1st FAC (4)
- Recon, FSCC (1)
- TF, X-Ray, FSCC (1)
- S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
- S-3, 1stFtrReconCo (4)
- CO, 1stFtrReconCo (1)
- CO, Co "C" (1)
- Ftlldr, G-2-2 (1)

J. W. FERKLINE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER: 114-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) PHU DAL, IVN
DEPARTMENT: GYSOT. C.A. K001
MAPS: VIETNAM 1;50,000; M1S
L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: ZPRC-25'S, 1M-49, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14, 1M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HKP/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/IVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE PHU DAL AND DA DEN MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HIDEOUT SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST LMTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300940H/040946H

4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 120 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THIS PATROL MADE NO CONTACT AND SIGHTING. ONE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE WAS FOUND WITH ONE ROCKET RECOVERED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 031130H YD833078 SPOTTED 16 VC WALKING "W" AND ONE MAN WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A RIFLE OF UNRECOGNIZABLE TYPE. WHITE TOPS AND BLK. TROUSERS. THEY CALLED IN TWO SEPARATE GROUPS OF 78G. MY CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO VC MOVING OVER RIDGE LINE.

   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, WITH THICK VEGETATION. CANOPY APPROX. 10-20 FT. HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION INSERT AT YD817055 GOOD MULTI CH-46 LZ, GRASS 4' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YD835061 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS AND SCRUB BRUSH 2-4 FT. HIGH.
YD825058 PATROL FOUND A ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE. ONE ROCKET COMPLETELY WAS RECOVERED BY PATROL. THIS ROCKET WAS TURNED OVER TO TASK FORCE X-RAY C-2. THE FUSE WAS LEFT IN PLACE DUE TO DANGER OF POINT DETONATING. NUMEROUS OTHER ITEMS WERE FOUND IN THIS VICTIMITY INCLUDING 2 MAN POXHOLES. THIS LAUNCHING SITE HAD BEEN USED AS LATE AS 29 OR 29 MARCH 1968. IT APPEARED TO THE PATROL THAT THIS SITE WAS USED MORE THAN ONCE IN THE PAST. NUMEROUS SMALL WELL USED TRAILS WERE LEADING FROM THE CANOPY INTO THIS LAUNCHING SITE.

DECLASSIFIED
021330H YD832063 & YD834061 THE PATROL FOUND MODEL POSITION AND
10 FIGHTING HOLES. IT APPEARED THAT THE POSITIONS WERE APPROX 2 WEEKS
OLD. THE FIGHTING HOLES WERE CAMOUFLAGED AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED
FROM THE AIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

CPL. L. LOPEZ
2ND PLT, "C" CO.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. L. LOPEZ
LCPL D. MACKIE
PFC P. GORDON
PFC D. SLACK
PFC J. WILKER
PFC H. HOLLOWAY
PFC C. HOUSE
PFC W. AYALA
PFC D.W. SHIFFER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAV (1)
G-2 TIXRAY (1)
G-3 TIXRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TIXRAY AD (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMD-3 (1)
S-2 VMD-3 (1)
S-3 VMD-3 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORC-E (1)
CO, "C" CO. (1)
CO. S-2 (5)
CO. S-3 (4)
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #115-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I,II,III,IV
(b) 1stReconBrn P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P03000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFTagOrder msg #115-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-4-2 (STONE PIT) Patrol Leader: CPL ARMSTRUSTER

1. Situation. 
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Truoi River area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&L, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 45.8
   Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD 58.05 (105 & 155HOW)
   (b) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (8"HOW)
   (c) DATE PALM 40.50 (155 Guns)
   NOTE: At 01000H Apr HEAD COLD changes to BEECH NUT, RUSH ACT "B" to PONY ROT "B" & DATE PALM to SPOON BILL - SIMO HUNTER.
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO (At 01000H Apr Call Sign will change from NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO to IMPRESSIVE BRAVO. All relays will be prefaced by "IMPRESSIVE").
   Other Call Sign: At 01000H Apr Call Sign STONE PIT will become DATE PALM.

IST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 415-68

COPY 26 OF 28 COPIES

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
**Distribution:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st Bn 11th Mar</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 5th Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 5th Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-165</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-362</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-364</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, VMD-3</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, MAG-36</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 220th Arm Co</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 155 Guns</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st FAG</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon FSCC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF X-Ray FSCC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1st Recon Bn</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1st For Recon Co</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st For Recon Co</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, Co &quot;C&quot;</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plt Ldr, C-4-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Signature:**

J. W. PERRINE
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 115-68

1ST PURGE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PATROL: DATE PALM (C4-2)

DEPTEPER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I, IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 EML.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 M-25's, 1 7x50, 1 M-49
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NEZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AMNS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, DUNKS), HARBOR SITES AND RAIL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI RIVER AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AFR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311458H/031835H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAP

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 72 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION, THE PATROL MADE 3 CONTACTS WITH 26 VC/NVA. ONE FM CALLED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 311545H-311700H  YD942009 THE PATROL MOVED INTO HARBOR SITE. THEY SPOTTED ONE VC APPROX 30 METERS FROM TEAM POSITION, ALL THAT COULD BE SEEN WAS THE OUTLINE OF HIS FACE. MOVEMENT WAS HEARD FROM 3 OTHER LOCATIONS. IT APPEARED THEY WERE SEARCHING FOR THE PATROL AT 1700H THE SOUNDS DIMINISHED.

   O20945H  YD931012 PATROL WAS SETTING ALONG A TRAIL WHEN THE REAR SECURITY HEARD 2 VC COMING UP OF THEM. REAR SECURITY SHOUTED "HALT" WHEN THEY WERE 30' AWAY, BUT VC TURNED TO FLEE. PATROL OPENED FIRE APPROX 10 RDS WERE FIRED. BOTH VC WENT DOWN LYING FACE DOWN ON TRAIL. BOTH HAD AK-47 AND LARGE PACKS. GREEN UTILITIES AND TROUSERS WITH BUSH COVERS. PATROL BROKE CONTACT DUE TO POSSIBILITY OF MORE VC/NVA IN VICINITY.

   O31715H  YD9431009 PATROL WAS SETTING UP AN AMBUSH. WHEN THEY SPOTTED 8 NVA APPROACHED. PATROL OPENED FIRE, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY. REST OF NVA RAN BACK DOWN THE TRAIL OTHER MEMBERS OF PATROL WERE LOCATED AT TOP OF HILL (PATROL BASE) APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. PATROL BASE COULD OBSERVE THE TRAIL AND SPOTTED 25 VC/NVA AND 3 FEMALES. MIXED CLOTHING. ONE AK-47 WAS SIGHTED COULD NOT OBSERVE THE OTHER WEAPONS.
AFTER PATROL OPENED FIRE THEY ALL RAN INTO THE CANOPY. FM CALLED IN VICINITY OF CANOPY. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, RESULTS UNKNOWN. PATROL REQUESTED GUNSHIPS, THEY STRAFED AREA WITH MG AND ROCKETS ON TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN. GUNSHIPS RECEIVED SA/AM FIRE FROM CANOPY.

3. TERRAIN: VEGETATION EXTREMELY THICK, WITH CANOPY APPROX 100' HIGH. MOVEMENT RESTRICTED TO 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT YD946008 MULTI BIRD ZONE. EXCELLENT LZ GRASS 3-5 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YD943010 EXCELLENT MULTI BIRD ZONE, OPEN ROLLING HILLS. YD93500105 PATROL FOUND ONE LARGE HARBOUR SITE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD, 4 FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND IN THIS HARBOUR SITE. NUMEROUS PIECES OF PLASTIC MATERIAL AND DOCUMENTS. HARBOUR SITE WAS LOCATED BETWEEN TWO EXTREMELY WELL USED TRAILS. ALSO FRESH FOOT PRINTS WERE FOUND ON THESE TRAILS. YD926013 FOUND AN OLD HOSPITAL SITE APPROX 1-2 MONTHS OLD. NUMEROUS BLOODY BANDAGES, SANDALS AND OTHER OLD CLOTHING. APPROX 100 METERS NORTH OF THIS COORD. THEY FOUND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, SPIDER TRAPS AND SALT COVERED HUNKERS. THE POSITIONS WERE APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. NUMEROUS OF THESE HUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES WERE LOCATED ALONG A STREAM THAT NOT MARKED ON THE MAP. (SEE MAP CORRECTION OVERLAY).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

CPL. H.J. ARMSTRONG
4TH PLT, "C" CO.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. H.J. ARMSTRONG
SGT. L.L. HILL
CPL. T.N. EMMERAD
PFC H. PENINGTON
PFC E.L. McKnight
PFC M.E. Williams
PFC W.O. SELL
LCPL R.E. HASTERT

DECLASSIFIED
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR
G-2 TARXAY (1)
G-3 TARXAY (1)
CO, 1 CORPS DIV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TARXAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 169-364 (1)
CO, VMD-3 (1)
S-2 VMD-3 (1)
S-3 VMD-3 (1)
CO, HMT-165 (1)
CO, HMT-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (1)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
MLG-36 (1)
MLG-16 (1)
MLG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
Co, S-2 (5)
Co, S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #116-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I,II
(b) 1stReconBn F03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1F(Intelligence SCP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #116-68 CHANGE I

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (MAD HATTER) Patrol Leader: GYSGT MONELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Trung River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and routes of access and egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.
      Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls or counter battery fire.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10 Alternate: 45.80
   Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD 58.05 (105 & 155HOW)
            (b) RUSH ACT "B" 40.50 (8" HOW)
            (c) DATE PALM 40.50 (155 Guns)

   *NOTE: At 010001H Apr HEAD COLD will change to REECH NUT, RUSH ACT "B" to PONY BOY "B", & DATE PALM TO SPYDER III & WARRIOR
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO (At 010001H Apr Call Sign will change from NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO to IMPRESSIVE BRAVO. All relays will be prefixed by "IMMENSIVE")
   Other Call Sign: At 010001H Apr MAD HATTER will change to LUNCH MEAT.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION HOUSTON

OPERATION ORDER: 116-68

PATROL: LUNCH MAP (C-1-2)

DEBRIEFER: G.S. KRAMER, G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 I, II

FIRST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DUG 040930H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL. 1 USH.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PMR-25'S, 17x50, 17x30
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14, 1M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED PTK/FFG TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUCI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE NCO/ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), LANDING SITES AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY OR TOWERS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311524H/040858H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 89 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OF ENEMY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION WITHIN 100 METERS OF STREAM VERY THICK WITH VINES AND SECONDARY GROWTH ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE. VEGETATION APPROX 10 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT APPROX 50-75 METERS PER HOUR. HIGH GROUND, VERY LITTLE SECONDARY GROWTH, MOVEMENT WAS RELATIVELY GOOD, BUT RESTRICTED DUE TO STEEP INCLINES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YC985983 GOOD 1CH-46 ZONE. FLAT OPEN SPOT GRASS APPROX 5' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YC993963, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. LITTLE ISLAND IN STREAM BED.

O31700H YC993963 PATROL HEARD TWO VOICES.
O31500H THE PATROL HEARD 5 RIFLE SHOTS COMING FROM DUE WEST APPROX. 3 TO 4,000 METERS FROM PATROL POSITION.
O31800H PATROL HEARD VIOLET APPEARED AN 81/32MM MORTAR ROUND LEAVING TUBE, BUT THEY COULD NOT SEE THE EXPLOSION. THE SOUND CAME FROM THE SAME VICINITY OF WHERE THE VOICES WERE HEARD.

TRAIL AT YC997972 APPROX 3' WIDE WELL USED. THIS TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GYSGT. K.R. MOELL</th>
<th>DISTRIBUTION LIST:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT. H.R. STAIR</td>
<td>C.G. 1ST M.R DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPL C.L. BURNEY</td>
<td>C.G. 3RD M.R DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFN. E.R. CRYOOGS</td>
<td>G-2, 1ST M.R DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFN. W.J. KOPILAR</td>
<td>G-2 TFXRAY (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR. P.A. MERLE</td>
<td>G-3 TFXRAY (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFN. J.A. EVERS</td>
<td>CO, 1 CORPS ADG GRUOP (ATTN: G-2) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFN. HEINEN</td>
<td>TFXRLY AO (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFN. G. VILLARNEVA</td>
<td>CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, IBM-364</td>
<td>S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, VMO-3</td>
<td>S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, IBM-365</td>
<td>CO, 1st M.G (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, IBM-362</td>
<td>CO, 11TH M.R (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1ST M.G</td>
<td>CO, 5TH M.R (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1ST M.R</td>
<td>CO, 1ST FORCE (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG-36</td>
<td>CO, &quot;C&quot; Co. (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG-16</td>
<td>CO, S-2 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG-11</td>
<td>CO, S-3 (4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LUNCH MEAL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #117-68

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPUSM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NRF/FPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward or away from Highway #1. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Vinh Phong Mountain area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.
      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate: 33.10
   Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "F" 45.65 (105 HOW)
              (b) HEAD COLD "B" 55.05 (155 HOW)
   NOTA: At 010001H apr HEAD COLD changes to BEACH NUT, letter designation remains the same.
   Radio Relay: Night Scholar November (at 010001H call sign will change from Night Scholar November to IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER. All relays will be prefixed by "IMPRESSIVE".
   Night Scholar Alpha
   Other Call Sign: At 010001H apr Call Sign WEST ORANGE will become RECORD.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
CPNVININST 5500.4D

DECLASSIFIED
**Distribution**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G-2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2nd Bn 11th Mar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 5th Mar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2nd Bn 5th Mar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 5th Mar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-165</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-362</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-364</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, VMO-3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, MAG-36</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2Lth AvnCo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 155 guns</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st FdG</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon FSOC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP X-Ray FSOCC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1st Recon Bn</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1st For Recon Co</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st For Recon Co</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, Co &quot;C&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plt Ldr, F-3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 3rd Bn 5th Mar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By direction
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 8 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: ZFRO-25 8, 1M-49, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-14 5, 2M-79 8

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION TOWARD OR AWAY FROM HIGHWAY #1. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE VIET PHONG MOUNTAIN AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUYSON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041300H/060832H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 92 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE ONE CONTACT WITH 3 VC. RESULTS UNKNOWN. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 060000H ZD150033 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 3 VC MOVING ON TRAIL. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY AND SECONDARY BRUSH. CLOTHING BLK. 23 8 AND WEAPON OBSERVED WAS ONE AK-47. PATROL BROKE CONTACT AND CALLED FM. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
   B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH THICK UNDERGROWTH, MOVEMENT APPROX 100 METERS PER HOUR. BRUSH WAS VERY DRY DUE TO SEASON. CANOPY 60-100 FT. HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZD135049, GOOD 1CH-46 ZONE, ZD171049, EXCELLENT MULTI ZONE. ZD157055 FOUND ONE GOOD CH-46 ZONE. ZD167049 ZD171049 WELL USED TRAIL APPROX 1 8 FT. WIDE. THIS TRAIL WAS USED IN THE PAST 2 DAYS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

Lt. R. JOHNSON
321st FHC, 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DECRIBER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Lt. R. Johnson
Cpl. E. Palmer Jr.
Sgt. D.C. Lawson
Pfc. R. Currie
Lcpl. M.J. Lynch
Lcpl. J. Lyons
1st Bn. S.B. Gurner
Pfc. T.A. Callaham
Pfc. E.J. Darkett

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

O.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (2)
O.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFMAY (1)
G-3 TFMAY (1)
Co. I CORPS LAV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TFMAY AO (1)
Co. 1ST RECON BN (2)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
Co. HMM-364 (1)
Co. HML-367 (1)
S-2 HML-367 (1)
S-3 HML-367 (1)
Co. HMM-165 (1)
Co. HMM-362 (1)
Co. 1ST FHC (3)
Co. 1ST MAR (4)
Co. 1ST MAR (5)
Co. 1ST MAR (1)
Co. MAG-36
Co. MAG-16
Co. MAG-17
Co. 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN) (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

PATROL SHOWN OVERLAY.

TRADE ROUTE THROUGH BRUSH

ZD 13

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #118-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6541 I,II
(b) 1stReconBnO P0300.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P0300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #118-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (PONY BOY) Patrol Leader: Lt RIGGINS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
    (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FEZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Loo Tri Area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BALLFARM LZ at 010800H; insert via ZC093953. Extract at 051330H via ZC092949.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, on calls, and counter battery fire, and night defensive fire.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRgt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate: 45.80
   Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "F" 45.85 (105HOW)
   (b) HEAD COLD "E" 58.05 (155HOW)
   (c) RUSH ACT "B" 61.30 (8"HOW)
   NOTE: At 010001 Apr HEAD.COLD will change to BEECH NUT & RUSH ACT "B" to PONY BOY.
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER(at 010001 Apr call sign will change from NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER to IMPRESSIVE. All relays will be refaced by "IMPRESSIVE"
   NIGHT SCHOLAR ALPHA
   Other Call Sign: At 010001 Apr PONY BOY will change to CROCHET

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:
- C-2 (1)
- C-3 (2)
- CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar (1)
- CO, 5th Mar (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)
- CO, HMM-162 (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- CO, VMC-3 (1)
- CO, 155 Guns (1)
- CO, 1st F&G (4)
- CO, M&G-36 (1)
- CO, 220th Avn Co (1)
- S-3, 5th Mar (1)
- Recon FSGC (1)
- TF X-RAY FSGC (1)
- S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
- S-3, 1st For Recon Co (2)
- CO, 1st For Recon Co (1)
- CO, Co "G" (1)
- Ptl Ldr, C-3-1 (1)

J. W. FERRINE
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 118-68
PATROL: CROCKET (C-3-1)
DEBRIEFER: GYSST. G.A. KOCHE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 I, II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BA, RVN
DTG 04130CT APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-12, 1M-79, 1M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FTP TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOC TRI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ARL ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 04113CH/041131H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: UPON INSERTION THE PATROL SIGHTED 6 VC WITH WEAPONS RUNNING TOWARDS HLZ. CH-46 LIFTED PATROL FROM THE HLZ WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 04113CH ZC091963 PATROL WAS IN THE HLZ FOR APPROX 15 SECONDS AND WERE JUST WAITING TO DEBARK WHEN CREW CHIEF INFORMED PATROL LEADER THAT ONE MAN WAS SPOTTED 100 METERS AWAY. THE PATROL LEADER LOOKED OUT OF THE REAR OF THE CH-46 WHEN HE SPOTTED 4 VC RUNNING APPROX 150 METERS TOWARDS THE NE. 3 HAD WEAPONS, 2 SKS, AND 1 U.S. CARBINE WAS IDENTIFIED BY PATROL. APPROX. 50 METERS BEHIND THE FIRST GROUP 2 MORE VC WERE SPOTTED WITH WEAPONS. IT APPEARED TO THE PATROL THAT THEY WERE RUNNING TOWARDS THE HLZ. 1ST GROUP HAD BLK, PJ'S AND THE SECOND HUD ON BLUE SHIRTS. PATROL LEADER DECIDED NOT TO DEBARK A/C DUE TO VC ACTIVITY. CH-46 LIFTED OFF THE HLZ UNKNOWN IF THE VC FIRED AT CH-46. PATROL WAS GOING TO BE INSERTED INTO ALTERNATE LZ BUT PILOT INFORMED PATROL LEADER THAT HEAVY ACTIVITY WAS SPOTTED IN THAT LOCATION AT THIS TIME THE DECISION WAS MADE TO CANCEL MISSION.
   B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC091963 EXCELLENT CH-46 ZONE. SHORT GRASS 4 INCHES HIGH.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT. T.R. RIGGINS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL N. I. DUNNINGTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC GERALD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL D.G. JACKSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL R.M. ENSGUSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC HELL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.J. BAEL, PFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC M.R. ECKENRODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM2 COCHET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR-DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST Mw (1)
- G-2 TFXRAY (1)
- G-3 TFXRAY (1)
- CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- TFXRAY AO (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- CO, VMO-3 (1)
- S-2 VMO-3 (1)
- S-3 VMO-3 (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)
- CO, HMM-362 (1)
- CO, 1ST FAB (1)
- CO, 11TH MAR (1)
- CO, 5TH MAR (1)
- CO, 1ST MAR (1)
- MAG-36 (1)
- MAG-16 (1)
- MAG-11 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
- CO, "C" Co. (1)
- CO, S-2 (1)
- CO, S-3 (1)

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn D PO 0000.4
(c) 1st Recon Div PSCO, IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Recon Div PO 0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #118-Ch1

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET (C-3-1)  
Patrol Leader: LT RIGGINS

1. Situation. (a) See current LCT SUM'S
(b) See current OP SUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the M Tain and Da Don Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

      (2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order from this Headquarters, proceed by foot from extract LZ to Impressive Bravo relay via YD849086. Helicopter transportation will be provided by this Headquarters from Impressive Bravo relay to 1st Force Recon Company area.

      (3) Ensure passage of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Form/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8

   Artillery:
   (a) SAND HURST 40.50 (155 Guns)
   (b) RAZOR BILL 45.62 (105 HOW)
   (c) BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105, 155 HOW)

Radio Relay IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
CENAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER: 118-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PATROL: CROCHET (C-3-1)
DEBRIEFER: GYSST, G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014, SHEET 6541 III, IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. Composition: 1 Off., 9 Enl., 1 USN.
   b. Special Attachments: None.
   c. Comm. and Observation Equipment: 2PRC-251S.
   d. Special Equipment: 1M-60, 1M-79, 1M-12, 1M-14.

2. MISSION: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mu T'ai and Da Den Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery air on targets of opportunity.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051034H/091015H.

4. ROUTE: See overlay.

5. SYNOPSIS: During 96 hours of patrolling and observation this patrol made no sighting or contacts. One rocket launching site was found with an 122mm rocket fuze recovered.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   a. Enemy: None.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: Insert LZ YD819057, good multi CH-46 zones. Extract LZ YD858060, good multi CH-46 zones.
   071330H YD836061, patrol found one rocket firing position that was used in the past 10 days. 7 launching positions were noted, 25 foxholes in that vicinity some of which were camouflaged. One 122mm fuze was found. Fuze was turned over to TFXRAY 6-2, a well used trail leads right into this position from the canopy.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. T.R. RIGGINS
3D PLT, CO "C", PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- LT. T.R. RIGGINS
- LCPL N.I. DUNNINGTON
- PFC GERALD
- LCPL D.G. JACKSON
- LCPL R.M. FERGUSON
- PFC DELL
- PFC R.J. DABON
- PFC PADILLA
- LCPL M.R. BOSKRENADE
- HT2 COGHE
- LCPL J. CLARK

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- C.O. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.O. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MW (1)
- G-2 TMXRAY (1)
- G-3 TMXRAY (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- TMXRAY AO (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, HML-364 (1)
- CO, HML-367 (1)
- S-2 HML-367 (1)
- S-3 HML-367 (1)
- CO, HML-165 (1)
- CO, HML-362 (1)
- CO, 1ST FAS (3)
- CO, 11TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (1)
- CO, MAE-36 (1)
- CO, MNG-16 (1)
- CO, TNG-11 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
- CO, S-2 (5)
- CO, S-3 (4)

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY: CROCHET

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #119-68

UNIT/CALL SIGN: WAR CLOUD (C-1-1)  PATROL LEADER: CPL FORPA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELSUMS
   (b) See current OCSUMS and FIR'S (S-21S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NUNG

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the area East of Route #545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FOOD


a. Coordinating Instructions
   (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on-calls and counter battery fire.
   (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th MarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Referencoo (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq.: 331; Alternate: 45.8
   Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "D" XRay 45.25 (155HOW)
             (b) HEAD COLD "E" 58.05 (105HOW)
             (c) RUSH ACT "B" 61.20 (8"HOW)
             (d) DATE PALM 45.65 (155 Guns)
   NOTE: As of 010001H Apr HEAD COLD Changes to BESCHNUT (all letter designations remain the same), RUSH ACT to PONY BOY

   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO (45.30) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO changes to IMPRESSIVE BRAVO. All relays will be prefixed by "IMPRESSIVE".
   NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
   Other Cell Sign: At 010001H Apr WAR CLOUD will change to COFFEE TIME.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 30 DAYS NAVINST 5500.40
Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- CO, 1stBn 11thMar (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
- S-3, 5thMar (1)
- CO, HAR-165 (1)
- CO, HAR-362 (1)
- CO, HAR-364 (1)
- CO, HAR-367 (1)
- CO, M-36 (1)
- CO, 220thAvnCo (1)
- CO, 155 Guns (1)
- CO, 1stFG (4)
- Recco FSCC (1)
- TF L-Ray FSCC (1)
- S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
- S-3, 1stForRecon (4)
- CO, 1stForReconCo (1)
- CO, Co "C" (1)
- PltLdr, C-1-1 (1)

By direction

[Signature]

W. PEMRINE

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL: "COFFEE TIME (C-1-1)
OPERATION FORD
OPERATION ORDER: 119-68
DEBRIEFER: GYSRT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 XVI

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-14, 1M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/HVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA EAST OF ROUTE #545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FORD.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041015H/080909H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 94 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THIS PATROL MADE NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, THICK BUSH, CANOPY 15-20 FT. HIGH. MOVEMENT APPROX 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT YD915025, GOOD CH-46 ZONE. ROLLING HILLS, BUSH 3-4 FT. ELEVATION 120 FT. EXTRACT LZ AT YD907026. GOOD 1CH-46 ZONE IN LOW GRASS.
   061100H YD900020 PATROL OBSERVED AIRSTRIKE AT ABOVE COORD. UNKNOWN TO PATROL IF AIRSTRIKE WAS EFFECTIVE DUE TO NOT KNOWING A/C MISSION. YD905021 OP EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO THE "N" AND "NE".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. T.J. JANCZUS
1ST PLT, CO "C".
PATROL LEADER
13. PATROL MINERS:

LT. T.J. JACOBS
LCPL W.W. BEVANES
PFC M.B. GARCIA
PFC A.L. SPROUSE
PFC J. LOPEZ
PFC S.E. CLARK
PFC W.F. LISERK
PFC J. LOCKRICH
HN C.R. MONTIENSON

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TXR (1)
G-3 TXR (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TMX RAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HML-364 (1)
CO, HML-367 (1)
S-2 HML-367 (1)
S-3 HML-367 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-368 (1)
CO, 1ST FCO (3)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MG-36 (1)
CO, MG-16 (1)
CO, MG-23 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
CO, CSS (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER 420-68

Mar 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 03-05, III, IV
(b) lstReconBnO F030204
(c) lstHardt0 F030302, TP (Intelligence SOF)
(d) lstHardt0 F030302.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoReconOrder #20-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's and PIR's (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Ta Trach River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing an underwater bridge via YD845982. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery only if necessary for the safety of the patrol.

3. Execution.
   Depart BAIL PARK LZ at 0107, insert via YD831977. Extract at 0543 via YN34605.
   (a) Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.
      Special regard toward on calls and pre-plotted concentrations.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with D/1/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
      (3) Notify the S-3(1st Force) 8 hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order, so that the CO, A/1/1 can be present for the issuing of the order.
      (4) Coordinate with the CO, D/1/5 in regard to linking up in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/Logistics.
   Reference (b), and verbal

5. Com/Electronics.
   Reference: 67.6
   Artillery
      (a) DATE PALM 40,50 (155 Guns)
      NOTE: At 01001H Apr DATE PALM will change to S20001H
      (b) Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO (at 01001H Apr call sign will change from NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO to IMPRESSIVE BRAVO. All relays will be prefixed by IMPRESSIVE).
      Other Call Sign: At 01001H Apr PANAMA HAT will become ACHILLES.
      Other Call Sign: At 01001H Apr PANAMA HAT will become ACHILLES.
      Call Sign: MILLEROCK BD at 01001H Apr call sign will change from MILLEROCK BD to MILLEROCK BD.

   (1) All radio transmission will be kept to a minimum to deny the enemy's use of radio detection equipment. In order to accomplish this a new brevity code has been established.
   (2) Ensure that radio operators are familiar with use of the new system and code.

DO NOT GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:  
CO, 1st Bn 11th Mar  (1)  
CO, 5th Mar  (1)  
CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar  (1)  
S-3, 5th Mar  (1)  
CO, HMM-165  (1)  
CO, HMM-362  (1)  
CO, HMM-365  (1)  
CO, MAG-36  (1)  
CO, 220th Avn Co  (1)  
CO, 155 Guns  (1)  
CO, 1st FAS  (4)  
Recon FSCC  (1)  
TF X-Ray FSCC (1)  
S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)  
S-3, 1st For Recon Co (4)  
CO, 1st For Recon Co (1)  
CO, Co "C" (1)  
Field, C-2-1 (1)  
CO, Co D 1st Bn 5th Mar (1)  

J. W. FERRINE  
By direction
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 120-69

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PATROL: ACHILLES (G-2-1)

PATROL: THU BAI, RVN

DATE: 041500H APR 1968

MAP #: VIETNAM 1500,000 AND

1/014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SITE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL MEASUREMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7 x 50
   D. GENERAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60, 1M-79, 1M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INSTALLATIONS AROUND THE TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING AN UNDERWATER BRIDGE VC YD845982. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BEACHES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICIBILITY OF MOVEMENT IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040938H/041515H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 5 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING THIS PATROL MADE ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE FORCE. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED DUE TO COMM FAILURE. CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA PROB. BY 1 SA ONE USING WIA MINOR.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 041320H VC836999 PATROL HAD NEGATIVE COMM AT THIS TIME ON HILL 114. THEY TRIED TO ESTABLISH COMM BUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. PATROL SET IN 360 DEGREE SECURITY AWAITING POSSIBLE HELOS. BOTH PRIMARY AND ALTERNATE FECW WAS USED. ONE MEMBER OF PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC WITH WEAPONS, UNKNOWN TYPE, GRAY SHIRTS AND BLK. TROUSERS, CLS WEAPONS OBSERVED. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH M-79, M-16 AND THREW 1 FRAG GRENADE, M-26 EXPLODED AT THE LOCATION WHERE VC WAS SPOTTED. 1 VC KIA PROB. AT THIS TIME THE PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT FROM THEIR SOUTH. PATROL MOVED OUT OF AREA TOWARDS THE HLT WHERE THEY RECEIVED ART/SA FIRE FROM THE EAST. ALSO 4 GRENADES WERE RECEIVED BY THE PATROL. WHEN THEY REACHED HLT THE PATROL SET IN A DEFENSIVE POSITION. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND WERE INFORMED OF SITUATION. ONE PATROL MEMBER OBSERVED 2 VC TO THEIR REAR ABOVE THE BRUSH. 2 MEMBERS OPENED UP WITH 100 RDS. OF M-14 RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED
POSITION WAS MARKED BY PATROL AND GUNSHIPS STRAFED THE SUSPECTED AREA WITH ROCKETS. GUNSHIPS REPORTED THAT THEY SAW MOVEMENT FROM THE SOUTHEAST. PATROL OBSERVED THAT GUNSHIPS RECEIVED SA/AN FIRE. ONE MEMBER WAS WIA MINOR AS RESULT OF INCOMING CHICOM GRENADE. PATROL EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION NOT VERY THICK, CANOPY 15-20 FT. HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS GOOD IN THAT AREA.

7. COMBAT INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ YD8340C3 FAIR ONE CH-46 ZIGZAG THROUGH CANOPY ALL AROUND. LZ FAIRLY LEVEL GROUND.

8. RESULT OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA PROB BY SA.

9. COMBAT IN JURY: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. AOE OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

Lt. H.W. LANGDON
2ND SGT, "C" CO.
PATROL LEADER

12. CONCLUSIONS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS PATROL HAS BEEN INSERTED 3 TIMES IN THIS GENERAL VICINITY AND ALWAYS HAD COMM DIFFICULTY FOR UNKNOWN REASONS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LT. H.W. LANGDON</th>
<th>DISTRIBUTION LIST:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT. D. DAHLMAN</td>
<td>C.O. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. STAHRMBERG</td>
<td>C.O. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC J. MORELL</td>
<td>G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC R. LEE</td>
<td>G-2 1ST MAR (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL L. VAIDTZ</td>
<td>G-2 TFRAY (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC J. BOMBER</td>
<td>G-3 TFRAY (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL BARHAM</td>
<td>CO. I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL LEJAND</td>
<td>TFRAY AO (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 13TH RECON BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2 13TH RECON BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3 13TH RECON BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, HMM-364 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, VMO-3 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2 VMO-3 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3 VMO-3 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, HMM-365 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, HMM-362 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 1ST PAG (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 1ST FORCE (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 11TH MAR (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 5TH MAR (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 1ST MAR (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAG-36 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAG-16 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAG-11 (1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OPERATION ORDER #121-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6541HT, IV
(b) 1stMarDiv 033001-4
(c) 1stMarXfO P3810, LF (Intelligence FOR)
(d) 1stMarDiv P033012.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) 20PreOrder #121-68

Unit/Call Sign: VEL STEN I (P-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT Render

1. Situation: (a) See current INTELLS
   (b) See current OPERATIONS and INT's (5-2/5-7)
   (c) Attachments: NCM

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or cross infiltration along the Ta Trench River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust anti-air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Ford.

3. Reference: Insert RAILFAX LE at C0073H; insert via 18666945,
   Extract at GB13CH via 18666978.
   (1) Coordinate with LE to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.
   (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Exch:\n   Primary Freq: 33,10 Alternate: 45,82
   Artillery: (a) POCY BOY 61,30 (8" HOW)
             (b) SAND HORSE 45,62 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BACON
                IMPRESSIVE ALPHA

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
CN/VNIST 5500.40

1ST FORCE RECON, CO

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #121-68 CHANGE I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

011200H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6541 I,II,III,IV
(b) 1stReconBN 003000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O 15800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv 003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #121-68 Change I

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (VEAL STEW) Patrol Leader: LT BENDER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Truoi River valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALIPARK LZ at 020730H; insert vic YC946998.

(a) Coordinating Instructions
(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37/6 Alternate: 45.40

Artillery: (a) PONY BOY "B" 61.20 (8"HOW)
(b) BEECH NUT "E" 68.04 (105 & 155HOW)
(c) SAND HURST 54.60 (155 Guns)

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

IMPRESSIVE ALPHA

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 423-68

COPY 24 OF 28

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40
Distribution:  

G-2 (1)  
G-3 (2)  
CO, 2ndBn 11thMar (1)  
CO, 5thMar (1)  
CO, 1stBn 5thMar (1)  
CO, 2ndBn 5thMar (1)  
S-3, 5thMar (1)  
CO, HMM-165 (1)  
CO, HMM-362 (1)  
CO, HMM-364 (1)  
CO, VMQ-3 (1)  
CO, MAG-36 (1)  
Co, 220thAvnCo (1)  
CO, 155 Guns (1)  
CO, 1stFAG (4)  
Recon FSCC (1)  
TF XRay (1)  
S-3, 1stReconBn (1)  
S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)  
CO, 1stForReconCo (1)  
Ptl 1dr, F-4-1 (1)  

By direction

F. W. PERRINE
OPERATION ORDER: 121-68  1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PATROL: VEAL STEW (F-4-1)  PHU BAI, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CGSGT. G.A. KOCH  DTG 081500H APR 1968
MAPS: VEITNAN 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 I, IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2FRC-25'S, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 11-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPF/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TRUOI RIVER VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAIL'S IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040950H/080947H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPTIS: DURING 96 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING THIS PATROL MADE 4 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 14 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 051500H YC930997 SPOTTED 4 VC/NVA WALKING "NW" ON TRAIL. THE PATROL COULD NOT ACTUALLY SEE THE WEAPONS DUE TO THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.

   051610H YC930997 THE PATROL WAS IN HARBOR SITE APPROX 20 METERS AWAY FROM WELL USED TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES OF AT LEAST 20 VC/NVA. PATROL WAS NOT ABLE TO MAKE OUT THE WEAPONS DUE TO THICK VEGETATION.

   051700H YC930997 OBSERVED THE OUTLINE OF VC/NVA MOVING "SW" ON TRAIL.

   061010H YC926995 THE PATROL SPOTTED 8 NVA JUST 10' AWAY FROM PATROL'S POSITION. NVA MOVED "SW" ON TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES AND LIGHT BLUE BJS. ONE NVA HAD A 60MM MORTAR THREW ALL WITH INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. AT THE SAME TIME OF THIS SIGHTING THE PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS VOICES ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION.

DECLASSIFIED
D. TERRAIN: Terrain was very hilly with very thick secondary vegetation. Canopy was up to 30 ft high in some locations. Movement was extremely difficult in this vicinity. Trails could not be used by the patrol due to extremely heavy enemy activity on these trails.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: Insert LZ at YC954999, 1 good CH-46 zone. Brush and grass 4-6 ft high. Extract LZ at YD935011, outstanding LZ for CH-46 wide open area.

YC939993 Patrol heard a rifle shot 200-300 meters from their position on the 24 Apr 1969.

Loung Gong was observed 8 times "sw" of patrol's harbor site at YC938999.

All during the time the patrol heard movements, voices, laughter, singing in the general vicinity YC931995. Movements was described by the patrol leader as very heavy. Also female voices were heard on at least 3 occasions.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TPQ, Airstrikes, Artillery to be fired on this general vicinity of the enemy activity.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: None used.

Lt. L.J. HENDER II
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
Patrol Leader

12. CONCURS BY INTELLIGENCE: Concur with item 10 above by Patrol Leader.

13. PATROL NUMBERS: DISTRIBUTION LIST:

Lt. L.J. HENDER II
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFKRAY (1)
G-3 TFKRAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEKRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HML-364 (1)
CO, HML-367 (1)
S-2 HML-367 (1)
S-3 HML-367 (1)
CO, HML-165 (1)
CO, HML-362 (1)
CO, 1ST HAM (3)

2. DECLASSIFIED
CO, 11TH MAR (1)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
MC-162 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
Co, S-3 (1)
Co, S-2 (1)

PATROL ROUTE:
YEAL STEM I

YC 91 98

YC 91

YD 95 00

YD 96 01

YC 91 98

3.
OPERATION ORDER #122-68

1ST FEBRUARY RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN) PUI HAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
22 MARCH 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 541 III & 541 IV
(b) 1stReconBrCo FO3006-4
(c) 1stMarDiv F3660.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv F00333.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFregOrder msg #122-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-2 (VEAL STM, IT) Patrol Leader: CPL FELL

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUMS
   (b) See current OPSUMS and PIR'S S-2/S-3
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NVFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along Route #545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Ford.

3. Execution: Depart BALLPARK LZ at 0200H; insert via YC907953.
   Extract at 061300H via YC885974.
   (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward E&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.
   (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 33-10 Alternate: 45.80
   Artillery: (a) PONY BOY 61-30 (6" HOW)
   (b) SAND HURST 45-60 (155 GUN)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE ALFA

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
CPNAVINEF 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution

G-2
G-3
C0, 2ndBn 11thMar
C0, 5thMar
C0, 1stBn 5thMar
C0, 2ndBn 5thMar
S-3, 5thMar
C0, HMM-165
C0, HMM-362
C0, HMM-364
C0, VMQ-3
C0, MCQ-36
C0, 220thAvnCo
C0, 155 Guns
C0, 1st FAG
Recon FSCO
TP X-Ray FSCO
S-3, 1stReconBn
S-3, 1stForReconCo
C0, 1stForReconCo
Adm, F-4-2

J. W. PARENT
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #122-68 Ch-1

REF: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1stMarDivO P3000-4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IP (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #122-68 Ch-1

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-2 (VEAL SWIM II) Patrol Leader: CPL FELL

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INTRUSION'S
   (b) See current OPUSI'MS and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along Route #545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and the direction and traffickability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.


   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37140 Alternate: 4500
   Artillery: (a) BEACONUT "D" 45 35 (105 HOW)
              (b) BEACONUT "D" X-Ray 45 35 (155 HOW)
              (c) PONY BOY "B" 61 30 (8" HOW)
              (d) SAND HURST 45 60 (155 GUN)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
                IMPRESSIVE ALPHA

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FOR S & C NO. 424-68

COPY 23 OF 28

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

8-25
OPERATION ORDER: 122-68 CH1
PATROL: F-4-2 VEAL STEW II
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. F.J. VOEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 031710H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: IM-14, IM-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG ROUTE 545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031650H/031705H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 15 MINUTES WITH ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. SA/AM FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 031650H YD670031 UPON INSERTION, TEAM RECEIVED MODERATE SA/AM FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY TO THE "W". TEAM RETURNED SA/AM FIRE, INSERT CH-46 RETURNED 50 CAL MG FIRE, AND UH-IE GUNSHIPS CONDUCTED STRAFING AND ROCKET RUNS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM WAS EXTRACTION UNDER FIRE AT 031705H.
   B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT HLZ YD670031.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

CPL. G.C. FELL
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)
PATROL LEADER
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
   CAPT. F.J. VOGEL
   CPL. G.C. FELL
   CPL. J.M. McKEE
   PFC G.J. BRICE
   PFC J.F. MILL
   PFC D. DUHUE
   PFC R. WILLIAMSON
   COPL PLOUNT

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
   C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAW (1)
   G-2 TF5RAY (1)
   G-3 TF5RAY (1)
   CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
   CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
   S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
   S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
   CO, HMN-364 (1)
   CO, VM0-3 (1)
   S-2 VM0-3 (1)
   S-3 VM0-3 (1)
   CO, HNN-362 (1)
   CO, 1ST FAS (3)
   CO, 1ST LJR (4)
   CO, 5TH LJR (5)
   CO, 1ST LJR (1)
   MAG-36 (1)
   ML3-16 (1)
   MAG-11 (1)
   CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
   CO, S-2 (5)
   CO, S-3 (4)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I,II
(b) 1st Recon Bn F03000-4
(c) 1st MarDiv P3800, 1F (Intelligence Sb)
(d) 1st MarDiv P00330-2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co/Br/Order msg #123-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-2 (FUDGE CAKE) Patrol Leader: LT MICHOLS

1. Situation
   (a) See current DE/SM's
   (b) See current OPSHIS and PIN'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned MPZ/FPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or armed infiltration in the Truc River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and routes of access and egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions.
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward HELI, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5th MarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10 Alternates: 45.00
   Artillery: (a) BRICKER "F" FWD 58.05 (4.5 L. 122MM)
   (b) BRICKER "F" REAR 58.05 (155MM)
   (c) TONY "C" 61.30 (6"How)
   (d) SALD MASH 45.60 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE ALMA

DESIGNATE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVNAV 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- CO, 2nd Bn 11th Mar (1)
- CO, 5th Mar (1)
- CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar (1)
- CO, 2nd Bn 5th Mar (1)
- S-3, 5th Mar (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)
- CO, HMM-362 (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- CO, VMQ-3 (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (1)
- CO, 220th Avn Co (1)
- CO, 155 Guns (1)
- CO, 1st FAC (4)
- Recon PSOC (1)
- TF XRay PSOC (1)
- S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
- S-3, 1st FOR Recon Bn (4)
- For Recon Bn (1)
- Plldr, P-2 (1)

Signed:

S. W. PERRETT
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 123-68

PATROL: FUDGE CAKE (F-2)

DEBRIEFER: GYSGT. G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AM3
L7014; SHEET 6541 I, II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 051000Z APR 1968

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTG 051000Z APR 1968

PATROL ORDER

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1PRC-74
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79, M-60, M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION IN THE TRUCI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED
   ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS,
   TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. BE PREPARED
   TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF
   OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050918H/050928H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPTIC: PATROL WAS INSERTED AND MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED
   15 VC/NVA IN THE HIZ. PATROL EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 050930H YC964988 PATROL WAS INSERTED AND AS SOON
      AS CH-46 GAINED ALTITUDE, THE POINT MAN SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA STANDING UP
      15 METERS AWAY, ALL WITH AK-47'S, KHAIGI SHIRTS AND BUSH COVERS. POINT
      MAN OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 AUTOMATIC FIRE KILLING ONE AND PROBABLY
      KILLING THE SECOND. ONE VC/NVA OPENED FIRE WITH HIS AK-47 AUTOMATIC
      BUT NOT DOING DAMAGE. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM RECEIVED MODERATE SA/AR
      FIRE FROM THE NORTH APPROX 40 METERS AWAY, POINT MAN ESTIMATES
      TO BE 15 VC/NVA IN AREA. PATROL NOTIFIED HELOS OF CONTACT AND SITUATION.
      ONE CH-46 RETURNED TO HIZ AND DURING APPROACH RECEIVED SA/AR FIRE FROM
      COORD. YC964992. THE PATROL NOTED THAT TRACER ROUNDS WERE USED BY
      VC/NVA FROM THAT LOCATION. GUNSHIPS OPENED FIRE WITH MG AND ROCKETS.
      PATROL MEMBER OBSERVED ONE BOOY FLYING THRU THE AIR FROM A ROCKET
      EXPLOSION, RESULTS 1 VC/KIA CONF. (BY AIR). PATROL OBSERVED ONE
      LARGE EXPLOSION APPROX 20 METERS FROM TEAM POSITION, POSSIBLY
      AN INCOMING GRENADE. PATROL WAS ON HIZ FOR 10 MINUTES UNDER FIRE
      AND WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ 1 CH-46 ZONE AT COORD.
   YC964980.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF BY SA.
   1 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY SA. 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF. BY AIR.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

   SGT. W.J. OWENS
   2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
   PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: SEND ENCLOSURE 1 FOR SECOND INSERTION.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   LTC. D.S. NICHOLS
   SGT. W.J. OWENS
   CPL. R.P. BUDA
   CPL. A.M. MOREAU
   CPL. J.L. LINT
   LCPL L. STUFFLEBEAN
   LCPL H.S. ADAMS
   LCPL R.R. OWENS
   LCPL P.W. HAUCKBUST
   PFC K.G. SMITH
   CPL. C.D. DOBSON

   DISTRIBUTION LIST:
   C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAR (1)
   G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-3 TFARAY (1)
   G-2 TFARAY (1)
   CO, 1 CORES ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
   TFARAY AO (1)
   CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
   CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
   CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
   CO, HMM-364 (1)
   CO, VMQ-3 (1)
   S-2 VMQ-3 (1)
   S-3 VMQ-3 (1)
   CO, HMM-165 (1)
   CO, HMM-362 (1)
   CO, 1ST FAG (1)
   CO, 11TH MAR (1)
   CO, 5TH MAR (1)
   CO, 1ST MAR (1)
   MAG-36 (1)
   MAG-11 (1)
   MAG-16 (1)
   CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
   CO, S-2 (1)
   CO, S-3 (4)
AFTER TEAM'S 1ST EXTRACTION ARTY AND AIR WAS NOTIFIED AND REQUESTED TO PREP FIRE AND STRAFE AREA. BOTH ARTY AND AIR WAS UTILIZED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN. PATROL WAS INSERTED FOR THE 2ND TIME AT 051130H AT COORD. Y967987. THE PATROL WAS IN THE HIZ FOR ONE MINUTE WHEN TEAM RECEIVED HEAVY SA/AR FIRE FROM THE "N" AND "S" OF PATROLS POSITION. ALSO THEY RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM THE EAST. ONE MAN OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA APPROX. 30-40 METERS AWAY FIRING AT PATROL. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH M-16 AND M-79 RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA PROB. PATROL ALSO OBSERVED HUNKERS ALONG THE RIDGELINE AT COORD. Y964982, 2 WERE IDENTIFIED. IT LOOKED LIKE THE AIRSTRIKES UNCOVERED THE CAMOUFLAGE SINCE THE PATROL DID NOT OBSERVE THESE ON THE 1ST INSERT. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE. 2 USMC WIA AS A RESULT OF THIS CONTACT (MINOR).
OPERATION ORDER #124-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIET NAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn 033000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div 0930PF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div 003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Opn Order #124-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-4-1 FLAG DIP
Patrol Leader: LT JANZOUK

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's and PIR's (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission
   Establish an observation post at IMPRESSIVE BRAVO radio relay (Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Hu Bai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is to be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. Also you will assume the mission as Yankee relay for arty. Monitor their freq from dawn to dusk and in the event you observe mortar or rocket flashes send azimuth and distance to target to Hallmark.

3. Execution
   Depost BILL/PARK LZ at 040730H; insert vio YD84086. Extract at 101300H vio YD84086.
   
   (a) Coordinating Instructions
   (1) Ensure thorough coordination with senior Marine at IMPRESSIVE BRAVO relay.

   (b) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward B&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 37.60 Alternate: 45.60
   Artillery: (a) BEECH NUT "D" 45.35 (105HOW)
   (b) BEECH NUT "D X-Ray" 45.35 (195HOW)
   (c) SANDHURST 45.60 (155 GUN)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
ORNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

1. C-2
2. CO, 2nd Bn 11th Mar
3. CO, 5th Mar
4. CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar
5. CO, 2nd Bn 5th Mar
6. S-3, 5th Mar
7. CO, HMM-165
8. CO, HMM-362
9. CO, HMM-364
10. CO, VMO-3
11. CO, MAE-36
12. CO, 220th Avn Co
13. CO, 155 Guns
14. CO, 1st FG
15. Recon F30C
16. TF X-Ray F30C
17. S-3, 1st Recon Bn
18. S-3, 1st For Recon Co
19. CO, 1st For Recon Co
20. CO, Co "C"
21. Itl Dr, C-4-1

By direction

J. W. FERRINE

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 124-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PATROL: FLAG DIP (C-1-1)

PHU BAI, RVN

DEPLOYMENT: G-50, KCH

DTG: 100330C APR 1968

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AM3-1970, SHEET 6541 III & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL.
   B. CIVIL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: ZFRG-25'S, 1M-49, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1H-60, 1H-79, 1H-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT IMPRESSIVE BRAVO RADIO RELAY (HILL 230) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED UNTZ/FTZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION IN THE PHU BAI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND FIELDS OF FIRE ON HILL 230. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARRT/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
   ALSO YOU WILL ASSUME THE MISSION AS YANKEL RELAY FOR ARRT. MONITOR THEIR FREQUENCY FROM DAWN TO DUSK AND IN THE EVENT YOU OBSERVE MORTAR OR ROCKET FIRES, lease AZIMUTH AND DISTANCE TO TARGET TO HALLMARK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040325H/100902H

4. ROUTE: OP AT YD64806.

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 146 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL HEARD ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND CALLED ONE FM, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 051202H YD666097 PATROL OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION OF UNKNOWN TYPE, CP CHECKED WITH FRIENDLY UNITS TO SEE IF SOMEONE WAS FIRING OUT INTO THAT AREA, NO FRIENDLY UNITS IN AREA. PATROL CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
   B. TERRAIN: HILL 230 HAD SCRUB BRUSH 3-5 FT HIGH, EXCELLENT OBSERVATION IN 360°.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: 051100H 2 CHUOI NOI'S TURNED THEMSELVES IN TO THIS PATROL. FLAG DIP PROCESSED CHUOI NOI'S AND REQUESTED HELOS TO PICK THEM UP.
   091200H 7 VIETNAMESE NATIONALS TURNED THEMSELVES INTO THIS PATROL ON HILL 230. THESE CIVILIANS WERE TAKEN OFF OP BY HELOS AND TURNED OVER TO 13 IRT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

DECLASSIFIED
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARTS: EXCELLENT

CPL. R.J. McCARDELL
4TH, 1LT 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CPL. R.J. McCARDELL  C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
CPL. J.R. CRITEGA  C.G. 3D MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
LCPL E.A. SHAW  G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
LCPL C.J. SANDERS  G-2 TEKRAY (1)
PFC I. SALDANA  G-3 TEKRAY (1)
PFC J.M. KELLNER  CO, I CORPS DIV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
PFC B.C. ELLIS  TEKRAY AO (1)
PFC R.L. CROSS  CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
PFC J. EDWARDS  S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
PFC J.A. PAGE  S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
PFC M.J. BUELLER  CO, HMM-364 (1)
PFC A.L. HOLSHOE  CO, HML-367 (1)

CO, 1ST MAR 1
CO, 3D MAR 1
S-2 HMM-367 (1)
S-3 HML-367 (1)
CO, HMM-155 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, 1ST FAD (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (3)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, M.G-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (3)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OCCUPATION ORDER #12

Copy of 2 copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
1ST MAR DIV, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031500H Apr 1968

Ref: 
(a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1stReconBn 093000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv 093000.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv 093330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #125-68

116068

Unit/Call Sign: F-1 (SPILLWAY) Patrol Leader: SGT HOLTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's and FIR's (S-2/3-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed
   on possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications (bunkers,
   trench lines), harbor sites and routes of access and egress. Be prepared
   to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of
   Operation Houston.

   Extract at 091300H via YC996954.
   (a) Coordinating Instructions.
   (i) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.
      Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery
      fire.
   (ii) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10 Alternate: 45.80
   Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (105HOW)
   (b) SAND HURST 40.50 (155 Guns)
   (c) PONY BOY 40.50 (8" HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER
   IMPRESSIVE ALPHA

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

429-68

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
C-2 2d Bn 11th Mar (1)
C-2 5th Mar (1)
C-2 1st Bn 5th Mar (1)
C-2 2d Bn 5th Mar (1)
S-3 5th Mar (1)
C-8 HMM-165 (1)
C-8 HMM-362 (1)
C-8 HMM-364 (1)
C-9 VMC-3 (1)
C-9 MAF-36 (1)
C-9 220th Avn Co (1)
C-9 155 Guns (1)
C-9 1st FdG (4)
Recon FSCC (1)
TF Xlby FSCC (1)
S-3 1st Recon Bn (1)
S-3 1st For Recon Co (4)
G-2 1st For Recon Co (1)

J. V. TERRINE
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 125-68

PATROL: SPILL WAY F-1

DEPARTMENT: 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DTRA 101001H APR 1968

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 IAKI

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN

   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S

   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 2 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPF/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUCI RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (DUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061105H/100945H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 95 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO PH CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP HILLS, THICK VEGETATION, CANOPY 20-60 FT, DEPENDING ON ELEVATION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT YC994957. POOR LZ, ONE CH-46 ZONE, NUMEROUS ROCKS AND BOULDERS ON THE ZONE. SHOULD NOT BE USED AGAIN.

   YC997958 PATROL FOUND ONE SMALL HARBOR SITE THAT HAD BEEN USED VERY RECENTLY. ALSO FOUND ONE POOL OF FRESH BLOOD IN THAT HARBOR SITE. THE SITE COULD HOLD POSSIBLY 3 MEN.

   PATROL HAD BAD COMM. THROUGHOUT THE TIME THE PATROL WAS OPERATING IN THAT AREA. EVEN ON HIGH GROUND WITH CLOUD COVER COMM DIFFICULTY WAS ENCOUNTERED.

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT HOLTON
CPL DONSETT
CPL RAMIREZ
HM TRAINO
LCPL JOHNSON
LCPL MILLER
LCPL PHILLIPS
PFC EVANS
PFC BAKER
LCPL MERRY

PATROL LEADER
SGT HOLTON
1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST RAW (1)
G-2 TEXIT (1)
G-3 TEXIT (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TEXIT AQ (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, HMM-367 (3)
CO, HMM-365 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (3)
CO, 1ST PAG (3)
CO, 5TH MAR (4)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FENCE RECON CO (1)
CO, CO "C" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECON CO

Copy 27 of 27 Copies

16168

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I,II
(b) 1st Recon Bn 3D 03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div 3D 03000.4F (Intelligence SOF)
(d) 1stMarDiv F003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #126-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (STONE FIT)  Patrol Leader: SSgt CRIDGES

1. Situation. (a) See current IPACUS'S
(b) See current OFSUS'S and PIR'S (5-2/5-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in your assigned NFZ/TZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward or away from the Phu Loc area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance on a trail running North to South vic 2C14795R. Also conduct reconnaissance to locate possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and other trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust armor/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with armor to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard to VGA, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: L2.0 Alternate: 33.1

Artillery: (a) RECON UNIT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155 HOW)
(b) INDIAN UNIT "A" 03.65 (155 HOW)

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
IMPRESSION OF FIRE

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- CO, 2nd Bn 1st Plt (1)
- CO, 5th Plt (1)
- CO, 2nd Bn 5th Plt (1)
- S-3, 5th Plt (1)
- CO, M15A1 (1)
- CO, M15A2 (1)
- CO, M15A3 (1)
- CO, VMQ-3 (1)
- CO, MAO-36 (1)
- CO, 220th AVnCo (1)
- CO, 155 Guns (1)
- CO, 1st Plt (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- TF XRay FSCC (1)
- S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
- S-3, 1st For Recon Co (1)
- CO, 1st For Recon Co (1)
- Pltldr, F-5 (1)

By direction

J. V. Ferrin

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #126-68 Change I

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) 1stReconBN F03000.4
(c) 1stNavDivP F0300.4F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stNavDivP RO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #126-68 Change I

Unit/CALL Sign: P-5 (STONE FIT) Petrol Leader: SSgt GRIGGS

1. Situation
(a) See current INTEGM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FLR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NWP/23 to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement, or arms infiltration in the area East of Hoi Van Pass. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing A/W positions firing on friendly craft in DaNang Bay. Be prepared to call and adjust air/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart STV/PARK L2 at 0600H; insert via 2F962922.
Extab at 11400H via 2F962922.

4. Coordination Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with Navy to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward Hoi, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure through coordination with 5thMarRegt.

(3) Ensure through coordination with 1stReconBN.

(4) Ensure through coordination with Swift Boats who possess the capability for providing fire support.

4. Support/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Cryptography.

Primary Freq: ITH-37B

Radio: (a) LNA-1 "G" 22:00 (155HOP)
(b) LNA-13 "T" 22:00 (155HOP)

Radio Relay: GRIN REAPER X-RAY

Other Callsigns: ENFIELD COBRA W-344

Other Freq: 37.65 (Swift Boats)

Command Net: PCH-74 574F no

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 434-68

COPY 24 OF 28

DOWNGRADE TO unclass AFTER 30 DAYS

OP NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 126-68 CH/1
PATROL: SCOUT PIT (P-1)
DESCRIPTION: GYSBT, G.A. KOCH
MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000; ARS
L7014; SHEET 26441 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 1010300 H/P 1
MARCH 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: ZPRC-25's, 1 6x30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1H-14, 1M-79

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED MFZ/TPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/JA TROOP MOVEMENT, OR AMIS CONTRIBUTION IN THE AREA EAST OF HAI VAN PASS. PARTICULAR EMBRACE IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING A/W POSITIONS FIRING ON HEAVILY GRAFT IN LANDING ZY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060950H/101010H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. EXCERPTS: ENDING 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: GENTLE SLOPES IN THE LOW GROUND INCREASING TO STEEP SLOPES AT crYER ELEVATION. VEGETATION AT THE SOUTH EDGE GRASS 2-5 FT HIGH. SINGLE CANOPY 50-70 FT HIGH WITH UNDERGROWTH VINES FROM SPARSE TO DENSE. MOVEMENT APPROX 150 METERS AN HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT964923, GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 4-6 FT HIGH, EXTRACT LZ AT993929, POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 1 ft HIGH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SSGT. T.H. GRIGGS
5TH RLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- SSGT, T.H. CRICKS
- SGT, W.F. KELLY
- PFC, C.L. ADAMS
- CPL, D.E. THOMPSON
- LCPL, N. ZUBER
- PFC, J.D. WARDLOW
- PFC, T.E. THERIERT
- PFC, J. COOK
- LCPL, W. DUNLAP
- LCPL, D.G. HILGENDORF
- CPL, C.D. DOBSON

- C.G., 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G., 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2, 1ST MAR (1)
- G-2, TXRAY (1)
- G-3, TXRAY (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- TXRAY AO (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-2, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-3, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, HML-364 (5)
- CO, HML-367 (5)
- S-2, HML-367 (5)
- S-3, HML-367 (5)
- CO, HMM-165 (5)
- CO, HMM-362 (5)
- CO, 1ST FAV (5)
- CO, 11TH MAR (5)
- CO, 7TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (5)
- CO, MAG-36 (5)
- CO, MAG-15 (5)
- CO, MAG-11 (5)
- CO, 1ST FORC REC ON CO (REIN) (5)
- CO, S-2 (5)
- CO, S-3 (5)
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III,IV  
(b) 1stReconBnO D3000.4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO D05300.2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) CoFragOrder #127-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-2 (VEAL STEW II) Patrol Leader: CPL FELL

1. Situation:  
(a) See current INTRIX'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S(S-2/S-3)  
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FN'Z to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along Route #45. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart BALLPARK LZ at 040830H; insert via YD861029. Extract at 081700H via YD811033.  
   a. Coordinating Instructions  
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.  
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRgt.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 33.10 Alternate: 45.80  
   Artillery:  
      (a) BECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 HOW)  
      (b) BECHNUT "D"-Ray 45.35 (155 HOW)  
      (c) PONY BOY "B" 61.30 (8" HOW)  
      (d) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)  
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO  
   IMPRESSIVE ALPHA

DECLASSIFIED
distribution: c-2
    c-3
                                              (1)
                            c-3
                                  (2)

                        c-3
                                  (2)

CO, 2nd Bn 11th Mar  (3)
CO, 5th Mar  (1)
CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar  (1)
CO, 2nd Bn 5th Mar  (1)
S-3, 5th Mar  (1)
CO, M-165  (1)
CO, M-369  (1)
CO, M-364  (1)
CO, VMC-3  (1)
CO, YAG-36  (1)
CO, 220th Avn Co  (1)
CO, 155 Guns  (1)
CO, 1st FAG  (4)
Recon FSOC  (1)
TF X-Ray FSOC  (1)
S-3, 1st Recon Co  (4)
Recon  (1)
Ptldr, F-4-2  (1)

W. PERRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 127-68
13TH FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PATROL: MEAL STEM II (F-4-2)

DELIBERATOR: GYSGT. G.A. KOGH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 III, IV

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-14'S, 1M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG ROUTE #545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ARF ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 0800H/0809H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 95 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING, NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS WERE MADE AND NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK BUSH INTERMINGLED WITH VINES. CANOPY 20-40 FT. HIGH. MOVEMENTS RESTRICTED TO 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD911028, GOOD CH-46 ZONE. ROLLING HILLS BUSH 3-5 FT. HIGH. EXTRACT LZ YD979032, EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 ZONE. ROLLING HILLS WITH BUSH 3-5 FT. HIGH.

   TRAILS: PATROL FOUND ONE WELL USED TRAIL 1 METER WIDE. THIS TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. IN SOME LOCATIONS THE TRAIL HAS TRENCHLINES AND FIGHTING HOLES RUNNING PARALLEL ALONG THE TRAIL. SOME OF THE TRENCHLINES IS ON BOTH SIDE OF TRAIL AND CAN NOT BE SEEN WHILE WALKING ON THE TRAIL. EXTREME CAUTION MUST BE USED WHILE ON TRAIL DUE TO EXCELLENT AMBUSH SITES IN NUMEROUS AREAS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

DECLASSIFIED
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

Capt. G.C. Fell
4TH PLT, 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: None

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- CAPT. F.J. Vogel
- CPL. G.C. Fell
- CPL. J.M. McBee
- CPL. J.B. Plant
- PFC. J.F. Hill
- WO D. Duvik
- WO R. Williamson

14. DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- CG, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- CG, 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAW (1)
- G-2 TFXRAY (1)
- G-3 TFXRAY (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- TFXRAY AC (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- CO, HML-367 (1)
- S-2 HML-357 (1)
- S-3 HML-367 (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)
- CO, HMM-362 (1)
- CO, 1ST FAG (3)
- CO, 11TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON BN (REIN) (1)
- CO, S-2 (5)
- CO, S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #120-68

Ref: (a) Memo(s), VIETNAM Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon BN 103004
(c) 1st MarDiv P3003. 1P (Intelligence SOL)
(d) 1st MarDiv P3333. 2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) OPORD No. 120-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (AGGIV LES) Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current DEPORD'S
(b) See current GPSMS'S and PIR'S (S-2/3-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned ARTY/FORCE to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the area west of Ta Trach River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol.


   a. Coordinating Instructions.
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward on calls and preplotted concentrations.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with A/1/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
      (3) Notify the S-3 (1st Force) 6 hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order, so that the CO, A/1/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.
      (4) Coordinate with the CO, A/1/5 in regard to linking up in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 KO 45.8
   Artillery: (a) SAND MINE 45.60 (155mm)
   (b) SAND MINE XM57 45.60 (155mm)
   (c) DECIMIN 1H 45.05 (155mm)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
Distribution:

C-2 (1)
C-3 (2)
CO, 1st Bn, 11th Mar (1)
CO, 5th Mar (1)
CO, 1st Bn, 5th Mar (1)
S-3, 5th Mar (1)
CO, 4/1/5 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-362 (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, HMC-3 (1)
CO, MG-36 (1)
CO, 220th Avn Co (1)
CO, 155 Guns (1)
CO, 1st FAC (4)
Roco, FAC (1)
TF XRay FAC (1)
S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
S-3, 1st For Recon Co (4)
CO, 1st FAC Recon Co (1)
CO, Co, Co (1)
Hldr, C-2-1 (1)

By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 128-68
PATROL: ACHILLES (C-2-1)
DEBUTTBER: CYSST. G.A. KOCH
MABS: VIETNAM 150,000; ABE:
170; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 100900H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 8 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S, 1 7.50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60, 1M-12, 1M-14, 1M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INTEGRATION IN THE AREA WEST OF THE TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS
   TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES);
   HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA.
   BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY
   OF THE PATROL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 06101CH/100900H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYMPTOMS: DURING 95 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL
   MADE ONE SIGHTING OF 10 ROCKETS BEING FIRED TOWARDS FRIENDLY POSITION.
   FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 100200H YD825057 PATROL OBSERVED 10 ROCKET FLASHES,
      ROCKETS BEING FIRED TOWARDS THE "NEV". FM WAS CALLED WITH OUTSTANDING
      COVERAGE ON TARGET. PATROL SAW ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AS A RESULT OF
      EN. IT APPEARED THAT THE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS GUNPOWDER.
   B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION VERY THICK, CANOPY WAS UP TO 30 FT HIGH.
      PATROL FOUND THAT IT WAS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT TO WALK THRU THIS VEGETATION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YD910022, GOOD CH-46 ZONE. LOW SCRUB
   BRUSH 2-5 FT. HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YD814043, GOOD CH-46 ZONE OF SCRUB
   BRUSH 3-4 FT HIGH.
   TRAILS: YD813041 THE PATROL FOUND A WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING OFF THE
   RIDGE, ENDING ON ONE SIDE OF THE TRACH RIVER AND CONTINUING ON THE
   OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER. IT APPEARED THAT THERE WAS AN UNDERWATER CROSSING
   AT THIS LOCATION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

LT. H.W. LANGDON
2ND PLT, CO "C"
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DISTRIBUTION LIST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT. H.W. LANGDON</td>
<td>C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT. D.H. DAHLMAN</td>
<td>C.G. 3D MAR DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. R. STAHLSBERG</td>
<td>G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC J. McQUELL</td>
<td>G-2 1ST MAR (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC T. WESTERGARD</td>
<td>G-2 TFXRAY (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL L. VALDEZ</td>
<td>G-3 TFXRAY (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL J.M. BARTH</td>
<td>CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HME H.E. EMERSON</td>
<td>TFXRAY AO (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC R. ARMSHEAD</td>
<td>CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC R.P. LEE</td>
<td>S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, HMM-364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, HMM-327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2 HMM-367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3 HMM-367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, HMM-165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, HMM-362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 1ST PAG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 112TH MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 5TH MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 1ST MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, MAC-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, MAC-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, Co &quot;C&quot; (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, S-2 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, S-3 (4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) 1st ReconBN CO 33004.4
(c) 1st MarDiv Op 380041F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv Op 30033042 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #129-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-2 (FUDGE OAKS) Patrol Leader: LT-NK39365

1. Situation
(a) See current INISUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible UG/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Kun Sao Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Kun Sao Mountain range. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
Depart BALLPARK LZ at 0700H; insert via YD994004. Extract at 111300H via YD998804.

   a. Coordinating Instructions.
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics
Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics
Primary Freq: 47.50 Alternate: 33.42
Artillery:
   (a) SAND HURST 55.60 (155 Guns)
   (b) BEECHNUT "E" 50.35 (155HOW)
   (c) BEECHNUT "D" 57.32 (155HOW)
Radio Relays: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER
             IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

Downgrade to UNCLASS after 30 days
OPNAVINS 5510.40

DECLASSIFIED
### Distribution

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>2d Bn 11thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>5thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>1st Bn 5thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>2d Bn 5thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>5thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>HMM-165</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>HMM-362</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>HAM 364</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>VM0-3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>MAG-36</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>225th AvnCo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>155 Guns</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>1st FAQ</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon FSCO</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF X-Ray</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>1st Recon Bn</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>1st For Recon Co</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>1st For Recon Co</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PltEr</td>
<td>F-2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**J. W. FERRINE**  
By direction

---

**Downgrade to Unclass After 30 Days**  
Of NAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER: 129-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PATROL: FUDGE CALL: P-2
BRIEFER: COL G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 I&M

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMPL. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PHG-25's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE KUN SAG MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, PORTICATON (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARDER SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE KUN SAG MOUNTAIN RANGE. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

4. SYNOPSIS: DURING 77 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE 7 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 29 VC/NVA AND 21 LIGHTS. 5 FM CALLED RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA CONF KIA BY ARTY AND 7 PROB KIA BY ARTY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 080145H (YD992008) PATROL SPOTTED 10 LIGHTS MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH TOWARDS THE PATROLS POSITION ON A WELL USED TRAIL. PATROL CALLED FM. LIGHTS DISTINGUISHED AFTER 1ST FM THE PATROL HEARD METAL OBJECTS IN THE IMPACT AREA. THEY CALLED A SECOND FM IN SAME AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT 080720H AT FIRST LIGHT THE PATROL OBSERVED 6 PACKS AND COOLY HATS LAYING IN THE IMPACT AREA ALONG THE TRAIL. AT 1300 THE PACKS WHERE NOT LAYING ON THE TRAIL.

   081530H (YD995013) SPOTTED 12 VC/NVA FOLLOWING A STREAM BED IN E-W DIRECTION, ALL WITH KHAKIS AND COOLY HATS, ALL HAD WEAPONS AND WEB GEAR. FM WAS REQUESTED, BUT DUE TO FRIENDLY UNIT IN AREA, COULD NOT BE FIRED.

   081520H (YD995013) PATROL SPOTTED 12 TO 15 NVA MOVING WEST, FOLLOWING WATER BUFFALO HEARD. ALL IN KHAKIS, INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. FM WAS CALLED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 2 BODIES WERE NOTED TO BE LAYING FOR TWO DAYS. AFTER FM NO MOVEMENT WAS OBSERVED IN IMPACT AREA. 5 NVA PROB KIA AS A RESULT OF ARTY, AND 2 KIA CONF.
062001H (YD979013) OBSERVED 2 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ON ROAD. FM WAS REQUESTED BUT COULD NOT GET CLEARANCE.

062100H (YD979013) OBSERVED 5 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH ON ROAD. CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. ONE LIGHT GOT A DIRECT HIT AND WENT OUT. THE REST KEPT MOVING. PATROL CONTINUED TO CALL FM BUT LIGHTS WENT OUT OF SIGHT.

091030H (YD988023) PATROL SPOTTED 5 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. ALL IN KHAKIS AND COOLY HATS. 3 PACKS AND 2 WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. FM CALLED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. 1 VC/NVA KIA CONF AND 2 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY ARTY.

102230H (YD984003) OBSERVED 4 LIGHTS MOVING TOWARDS PATROLS POSITION. CALLED FM. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET 1ST FIRE FOR EFFECT WAS DIRECT ON TARGET. ALL LIGHTS WENT OUT.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH STEEP SLOPES. VERY THICK VEGETATION. CANOPY ON HIGH GROUND UP TO 100 FT. MOVEMENT RESTRICTED TO 50 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YC991998 MULTI CH-46 ZONE. ZONE IS VERY MARSHY AND SOFT. EXTRACT LZ AT YC986994 MULTI CH-46 ZONE. OLD RICE PADDY WITH WATER AND MUD. HELOS MUST HOVER OVER THIS AREA DUE TO DEEP MUD. OP LOCATED AT YC988994. OUTSTANDING OBSERVATION TO THE N-E AND W.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC/NVA KIA CONF BY ARTY, 7 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY ARTY.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT NICHOLS</td>
<td>SGT OWENS</td>
<td>2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT OWENS</td>
<td>CPL HUDA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL MOOREAU</td>
<td>CPL LYNN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL STUFFLEBEAN</td>
<td>CPL ADAMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLT STUFFLEBEAN</td>
<td>CPL OWEN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLT HAUKHURST</td>
<td>PFC SMITH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2

DECLASSIFIED
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.C. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.C. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MARW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATT: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, HMM-367 (1)
S-2, HMM-367 (1)
S-3, HMM-367 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, HMM-165 (1)
CO, 1ST FAC (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MLG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co, S-2 (5)
Co, S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #130-60

REF: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 L, II
(b) 1stReconBn O030004
(c) 1stMarDivO P33000, (Intelligence SOF)
(d) 1stMarDivO P033042 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co/Regimen msg #130-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (MABLE ANN) Patrol Leader: CPL GORDON

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INSUMS
   (b) See current OPSUMS and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission:
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations in your assigned NFZ/FZ to detect possible VC/VNA troop movement or arms, infiltration toward or away from the Hau Lo area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance on a trail running North to South via 20147968. Also conduct reconnaissance to locate possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and other trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution:
   Depart BALLPARK LZ at 000730H; insert via 20141968;
   Extract at 121300H via 20145970H
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&AL night defensive, on calls, and counter battery fire.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thMarRegt.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 33.1
   Artillery:
      (a) BERENHEP "E" 58.402 (105 & 155HOW)
      (b) LUNGA POINT "M" 53.65 (155HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
                IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER: 130-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PATROL: MABLE ANN C-3-2
DESCRIPTION: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6547 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-72

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN
   YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION TOWARD OR AWAY FROM THE PHU LOC AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS
   IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE ON A TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH
   VIC ZC147958. ALSO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE TO LOCATE POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE
   AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND OTHER
   TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON
   TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080342H/131100H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 123 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE
   PATROL MADE ONE CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA RESULTING IN ONE VC/NVA KIA
   PROB BY SA AND ONE SIGHTING OF 3 VC. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF
   THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 101630 ZC159952 PATROL SPOTTED 3 VC MOVING ACRROSS
      A CLEARING FROM E TO W. NO WEAPON WAS OBSERVED. WHITE TOPS, AND
      BLACK BOTTOMS. FM WAS NOT CALLED DUE TO CLOSENESS OF PATROL.

   131030 ZC146968 WHILE THE PATROL WAS IN EXTRACT LZ, THE POINT MAN
   SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA. ONE AK-47 OBSERVED, AND ONE MAN WAS CARRYING
   SOME TYPE OF BAG OVER HIS SHOULDER. THE THIRD ONE COULD NOT BE
   SEEN AT THAT TIME. CLOTHING WAS DARK SHIRT AND BLUE SHORTS. VC/NVA
   CAME WITHIN 30 METERS OF PATROL. POINT MAN OPENED FIRE, EXPENDING
   80 ROUNDS OF M-16 AMMUNITION. VC/NVA WITH AK-47 WAS OBSERVED BEING HIT.
   PATROL SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND HEAVY BLOOD MARKS AND DRAG MARKS
   OF ONE. VC/NVA BROKE CONTACT IMMEDIATELY WITHOUT FIRING ONE
   SHOT. CONTACT RESULTED IN ONE VC/NVA KIA PROB BY S/A.

   B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS, WITH STEEP SLOPES. VEGETATION
      THICK, CANOPY FROM 50-75 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT APROX 50-75 METERS PER
      HOUR.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

YC14956 PATROL FOUND AN OLD HARBOR SITE THAT HELD UP TO 100 MEN. MULTICAL PLASTICS AND BOTTLES WERE FOUND THERE. THIS HARBOR SITE HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR AT LEAST 4 MONTHS.

YC14957 PATROL FOUND A WELL AND RECENTLY USED TRAIL. ON THIS TRAIL SLED MARKS WERE FOUND THAT LOOKED LIKE THEY MIGHT HAVE COME FROM A SLED OF SOME TYPE, PULLED POSSIBLY BY A WATeR BUFFALO. BUT NO SIGNS OF ANIMAL MARKINGS WERE FOUND ON THIS TRAIL. THE SLED MARKS WERE APPROX 3 FT WIDE AND SLED APPROX 2 INCHES WIDE, AND DEEP. TRAIL CANNOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR.

INSERT LZ LT ZC134968 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. LOW SCRUB. EXTRACT AT YC14968. MULCH CH-46 ZONE. LOW SCRUB BRUSH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: VC/NVA KIA PROB BY S/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>PODSCHLINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCP</td>
<td>KIMHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>HEBELEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>COGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>ADDISON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>MACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>DEKHIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMP</td>
<td>SUTHERLAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>MARTINEZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>HEMENH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL LEADER: CPL PODSCHLINE 3RD PLT, "C" Co. 1ST RECON BN

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

| C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) | (1) |
| C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) | (1) |
| G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)  | (1) |
| G-2 1ST MAR (1)         |
| G-2 TTXRAY (1)          |
| G-3 TTXRAY (1)          |
| TTXRAY AO (1)           |
| CO, 1ST RECON EN (1)    |
| S-2 1ST RECON EN (1)    |
| S-3 1ST RECON EN (1)    |
| CO, 1ST REC (3)         |
| CO, 11TH MAR (4)        |
| CO, 5TH MAR (5)         |
| CO, 1ST MAR (1)         |
| CO, MLG-36 (5)          |
| CO, MAG-16 (1)          |
| CO, MAG-11 (1)          |
| CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) |
| CO, Co "C" (1)         |
| CO, S-2 (5)             |
| CO, S-3 (4)             |
| DECLASSIFIED            |
OPERATION ORDER #131-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet 5944/II, III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O R3006.4
(c) 1st MarDiv P3500.6F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv 0033.1-2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFRegOrder #131-68

Unit/Call Sign: 0-4-2 (DATE PAIN) Patrol Leader: CPL AMBROSTER

1. Situation. (a) See current IOPSM'S
(b) See current OPSM'S and PIR'S (3-2/8-3)
(c) Attachments; NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned MSE/PPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truc River Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Truc River Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, night defensive, on calls and counter battery fire.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with 5thIBN/25th.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq 35.1 Alternate 37.8

Artillery: (a) POMA BOX NS 45.60 (8"how)
(b) HARRIET NS 55.05 (105 & 155 how)
(c) SANDHURST 45.60 (155 "guns")

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIONALPHA

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40
**Distribution:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>1st Bn 11th Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>5th Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>1st Bn 5th Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>5th Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>HBN-165</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>HBN-362</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>HBN-364</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>TMD-3</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>MAG-36</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>220th AvnCo</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>155 Guns</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>1st Flt</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>Recon FSOC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>TF X-ray</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>1st Recon Bn</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>1st For Recon Co</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>1st For Recon Co</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>Co &quot;C&quot;</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pltldr C-4-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

The diagram shows a map with coordinates YD93 and YD96. The map includes points labeled 02 and 99 with a line connecting them.

---

Signature: [Handwritten Signature]

By direction

---

_Downgrade to Unclass after 30 Days_

.OPNAVINST 5500.40

---

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 131-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PATROL DATE: PALM C-4-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
17014; SHEET 6541 I-IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 K-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPA/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR AREAS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUOI RIVER VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS
   IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS
   (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE TRUOI
   RIVER VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080945H/131013H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 12 1/2 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE
   PATROL MADE NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF
   THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS. VEGETATION AT TIMES VERY THICK.
      CANOPY 20-50 FT. MOVEMENT APROX 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AT YD950004 OUTSTANDING MULTI CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT
   LZ AT YD950007 ROLLING HILLS WITH GRASS 2 FT HIGH. EXCELLENT LZ.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER
CPL AHMUBSTER
4TH PLT, CO. "C", 1ST RECON BN

CPL ARMHUBSTER
Sgt HILL
CPL EISENHARD
1ST RECON
SGT PENNINGTON
SGT WILLIAMS
SGT SELL
1ST RECON
SGT WOODCOX

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAM (1)
G-2 TERRAY (1)
G-3 TERRAY (1)
TERRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST MAM DIV. (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST MAM (3)
CO, 1ST MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (REIN) (1)
CO, CO "G" (1)
CO, S-2 (1)
CO, S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #132-68

Copy 25 of 27 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
072000 Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s), 6541 III, IV
(b) 1stReconBr PO5000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) OpnOrder #132-68

Unit/Call Sign: DESK WORK F-6
Patrol Leader: SSgt FRYMAN

1. Situation
(a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NPZ/FZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mot Tai and Da Den Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and rail networks in the area. Be prepared to call for indirect arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the

3. Depart BALLPARK L2 at 090730G; insert vic YD62048.
Extra: Vic YD62045.

4. Artillery Instructions
Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.
Special emphasis toward on calls and preplotted concentrations.

5. (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 0/2/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

6. Notify the S-3(1st Force) 6 hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order, so that the CO, 0/2/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

7. Coordinate with the CO, 0/2/5 in regard to linking up in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

8. Admin/Logistics
Reference (b), and verbal.

9. Primary: 37.6 Alternate: 45.6
Artillery:
(a) SANDHURST X-RAY 45.60 (155 HOW)
(b) PONY BOY "B" 45.60 (8" HOW)
(c) SANDHURST 45.60 (155 GUNS)
(d) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (155 HOW)

Radio Relay IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DECLASSIFIED
In locations:

- G-2
- 3-3
- CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar
- CO, 5th Mar
- 1st Bn 5th Mar
- 2d Bn 5th Mar
- 5th Mar
- HMM-165
- HMM-362
- HMM-364
- HMM-367
- CO, MAG-36
- CO, 220th Avn Co
- CO, 155 GUNS
- CO, 1st FAC
- Recon FSOC
- TF X-Ray FSOC
- CO, 1st Recon Bn
- S-3, 1st ForRecon Co
- CO, 1st ForForRecon Co
- PIldr, F-6
- CO, G/2/5

By direction

J. W. PERRINE
OPERATION ORDER: 132-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PATROL: DESK WORK F-6

BRIGADER: GYSST G.A. KCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 III&IV

DESKTOP WORK F-6

DESK WORK F-6

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 M-49
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MO TAU AND DA DEN MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091105U/130916H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 94 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP SLOPES. VEGETATION FAIRLY EASY TO TRAVEL IN. CANOPY 25-40 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT APPROX 300 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD858046. GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 1 FT HIGH. DANGER ALL AROUND CANOPY. EXTRACT LZ AT YD837066. MULTI-CH-46 ZONE. ROLLING HILLS, 6' INCHES GRASS AND BRUSH.

121400H YD83510622, PATROL FOUND A ROCKET FIRING SITE. THIS SITE WAS ESTIMATED TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST TWO WEEKS, APPROX 30 TO 50 ROCKETS HAVE BEEN FIRED FROM THIS LOCATION. ONE WELL USED TRAIL WAS LEADING INTO THIS FIRING SITE, FROM UNDER THE CANOPY. NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND AT THIS FIRING POSITION.

111030H THE PATROL HAD ONE MED WHILE ON THIS PATROL. MED EVAC WAS REQUESTED AND ACCOMPLISHED WITH HOIST AT COORD YD837046.
GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE "N", "NW", AND "NE".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER
SSGT FRYMAN

SSGT FRYMAN
6TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

CPL MORENO

CPL TAYLOR

CPL SCHAUB

FCS THOMPSON

PFC ELLIS

PVT CASSELL

I/2 JACKSON (MED EVAC)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TXRAY (1)
G-3 TXRAY (1)
TXRAY AO (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, 1ST TAC (3)

CO, 1ST MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)

CO, CO "C" (1)

CO, S-2 (5)

CO, S-3 (1)
OPERATION ORDER #133-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1stReconBn F0300.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P5800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P50330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #133-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (LUNCH MEAT) Patrol Leader: GYSOT MONELL

1. Situation: 
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along Route #545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails to these areas. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.


4. Instructions:
   (a) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.
   Special emphasis on calls and preplotted concentrations.
   (b) Maintain thorough coordination with G/2/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
   (c) Notify the S-3 (1st Force) 8 hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order, so that the CO, G/2/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.
   (d) Coordinate with the CO, G/2/5 in regard to linking up in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

5. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

6. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37/6 Alternate: 45/6
   Artillery: (a) PONY BOY "B" 45.60 (8"HOW)
   (b) SAND HURST X-Ray 45.60 (155 HOW)
   (c) BRECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
   (d) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: DIV/53 IV/E BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1st Bn 11th Mar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>S-3, 1st Recon Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>S-3, 1st Recon Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>155 Guns Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1st Flag Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Recon FSCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>X-Ray FSCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>220th Avn Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1st Recon Co</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Co, Co &quot;O&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Pltldr, C-1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Co, 6/2/5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By direction

J. W. Perrine
OPERATION ORDER: 133-68 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PATROL: LUNCH MEAL C-1-2 PHU BAI, RVN
DEBRIEFER: GTST G.A. KOCH DTD 131330H APR 1968
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 III&IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6X30'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG ROUTE #545. PARTICULAR EMphasis IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE TEAM.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091143H/130939H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 94 HOURS OF PATROLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: FLAT AND GENTLY ROLLING HILLS. VEGETATION ON THE EAST SIDE OF RIDGELINE VERY THICK, UNDERGROWTH ON THE WEST SIDE, NOT TOO THICK. MOVEMENT APPROX 50-75 METERS PER HOUR ON THE EAST SIDE. ON THE WEST SIDE 150-200 METERs PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   
   INSERT LZ COORD. YD894028. GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS 3 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YD866019. GOOD 4 CH-46 ZONE WITH LOW GRASS 3 FT HIGH.
   O91900H YD895024 PATROL WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 10 ROUNDS OF MORTARS BEING FIRED FROM THE NE. THE EXPLOSION WAS ALSO HEARD FROM THE NE. PATROL WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE EXACT LOCATION OF MORTARS.

2 WELL USED TRAILS WERE LOCATED AS ON OVERLAY APPROX 3-4 FT WIDE. TRAILS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DERRIER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   PATROL LEADER
   CYSCT MONEILL
   CYCST MONEILL
   1ST PLT, "C" CO, 1ST RECON BN

   SGT STAIR
   LCPL BURNEY
   FSGT NONELL
   SGT HANLEY
   PFC GRIGGS
   PFC ROGERS
   PFC TENDER
   PFC ANDREWS
   M3 VILLENUEVA

14. DISTRIBUTION LIST:

   C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAR (1)
   G-2 TECRAY (1)
   G-3 TEKRAY (1)
   TECRAY AO (1)
   CO, 1ST MAR ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
   CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
   S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
   S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
   CO, 1ST PAG (3)
   CO, 11TH MAR (4)
   CO, 5TH MAR (5)
   CO, 1ST MAR (1)
   CO, MG-36 (5)
   CO, MG-16 (1)
   CO, MG-11 (1)
   CO, 1ST FORC RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
   CO, "C" (1)
   CO, S-2 (5)
   CO, S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #134-68

CITY 117168

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM Sheet(s) 5541 III, IV
(b) 1stReconBN CO 0300C-4
(c) 1stMarDivO P5300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CORecondOrder #134-68

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) Patrol leader: Cpl LOPEZ

1. Situation:
   (a) See current TETSUM'S
   (b) See current OFSUM'S and PIR'S (E-2/E-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post at IMPRESSIVE BRAVO Radio Relay Site (Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NTZ/FTZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Phu Bai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access and ingress. Emphasis is to be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Provide communications personnel to assist the Radio Relay Team (IMPRESSIVE BRAVO). Be prepared to call and adjust artillery/air on targets of opportunity.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with the senior Marine at IMPRESSIVE BRAVO relay.
      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward M11 night defensive, on call and counter battery fire.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.50 Alternate: 45.60
   Artillery:
      (a) BENGURIT 3M 6A-2-7 (105HOW)
      (b) Radar: 3M 5-10 (7552W)
      (c) SANDHURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
      (d) SANDHURST KERRY 45.60 (155HOW)
      (e) IONY BOY "B" 35.90 (8-HW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

- C
- 3-7
- 10, 1st Bn, 11th Mar
- 19, 11th Mar
- 20, 1st Bn, 3rd Mar
- 20, 2nd Bn, 5th Mar
- 8-5, 5th Mar
- CO, HML-165
- CO, HML-362
- CO, HML-364
- CO, THX-36
- CO, 233 Infn Co
- CO, 1st 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)
- CO, 1st 231
- CO, MG-36
- CO, 234 Infn Co
- E, X-Ray FSGC
- 3-7, 1st Recon Bn
- 1-3, 1st Recon Bn
- CO, 1st Recon Bn
- CO, 2nd Co "A"
- E, 159 Inf, 4-2-2
OPERATION ORDER: 134-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PATROL: DUBUQUE CITY C-2-2

DELEGEE: CPL W.J. HARKNESS

MPS: VIETNAM 150,000 2NS

DTG 174000 APRIL 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 18 DML
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2. PRC-25'S, 1. 7X50'S, 1 STARLIGHT
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2. M-79'S, 1 M-60, 1 M-14, 1 M-49

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT IMPRESSIVE BRAVO RADIO

RELAY SITE (HILL 230) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR

ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS

INFRTRATION INTO THE PHU BAT AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED

ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LaunchING SITES, MORTAR

POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND

EGRESS. CAREFRUL TO BE PLACED ON IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND

ARMS OF HILL ON HILL 230. PROVIDE COMMUNICATIONS PERSONNEL TO ASSIST

THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (IMPRESSIVE BRAVO). BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST

ANTI/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100837H/170940H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 169 HOURS OF OBSERVATION PATROL MADE NEGATIVE

STIRIINGS, NO VM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH VEGETATION 3-5 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INSTRUCTIONS:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT YD048096 (HILL 230). 1 CH-46 ZONE.

OUTSTANDING ZONE, HARD DIRT ON ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COULD HAVE USED EO SCOPE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DECLASSIFIER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATROL LEADER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL LOPEZ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPL MACKEY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2ND PLT, &quot;C&quot; Co, 1ST RECON BN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PFC GORDON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PFC SLACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC WILKER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC HOLLOWAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC HOUSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC AYALA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC SHAFFER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC GIBSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC OLINSKI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC WALKER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC BROWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC ESPINOZA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC WARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC GRACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC HEARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL MAGALLON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G-2 1ST MW</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G-2 TFXRAY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G-3 TFXRAY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TFXRAY AO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO, I COOP'S ADV GROUP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(ATTN: G-2) (1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO, 1ST RECON BN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S-2 1ST RECON BN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S-3 1ST RECON BN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO, 1ST FAO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO, 11TH MLR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO, 52ND MAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO, 1ST MAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO, MRC-36</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO, MRC-16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO, MRC-11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO, 1ST FORCS RECON CO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO, C &quot;C&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO, S-2 (5)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO, S-3 (4)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5541 I, II
(b) IstRecon Bk PO3000.4
(c) IstMarDiv PO3000.15 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) IstMarDiv PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) OpFrqnce #135-68

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1)  
Patrol Leader: CPL POPPA

1. **Situation.**
   (a) See current INTSUM.
   (b) See current OPSUMS and PIR'S (S-2/S-3).
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. **Mission.** Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the upper Truc River Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications, (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and trail networks. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. **Execution.** Depart L5 305 at 120730H; insert via Y983977. Extract at 161330H via Y933984.
   a. **Coordinating Instructions.**
      (1) Coordinate with 1st PAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.
      (2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with 2nd Infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. **Admin/Instruction.** Reference (b), and verbal.

5. **Comm/Navigating.**
   Primary Freq: 47.0  
   Alternate: 33.1  
   Artillery: (a) BECHNUT "D" 64.45 (105 & 155 HOW)  
             (b) BECHNUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155 HOW)  
             (c) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)  
             (d) SAND HURST "A" 45.60 (155 Guns)  
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER  
                IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS  
OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER: 135-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PATROL: COFFEE TUTE C-1-1
DEBRIEFER: GUST C.A., KOCH
MAIS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; ANSI 17014; SHEET 6541 I, II

DTG 171300H APRIL 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NWP/FZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE UPPER TRUCI RIVER VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, AND TRAIL NETWORKS. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LaunchING SITES, AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ASSIST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOGTOWN.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131007H/171030H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH WITH CANOPY 30 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   ENTRANCE LZ AT YC998O94. GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. FLAT ROCKY GROUND WITH LOW GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT YC995998. MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 3-4 FT HIGH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL PAPA
PFC LOGRIEGHE
PFC GARCIAS
PFC TYSON
PFC PASKING
PFC LOPES
LCPL KELLY

PATROL LEADER
CPL PAPA
1ST PLT, "G" CO, 1ST RECON BN

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.O. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.O. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFIRAY (1)
G-3 TFIRAY (1)
TFIRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST MAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO, (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #136-68

Copy 22 of 26 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAT, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
1008060 Apr 1966

Ref:
(a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) 1stRecconnBn0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P03000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoPrgOrder #136-68

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD (F-3) Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation.
(a) See current INTELS
(b) See current OPSUM's and PIR's (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. To conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 1192 in the Hai Hai Mountain Range west of Hai Van Pass. Particular emphasis is to be placed on trail networks, possible training areas, harbor sites, and staging areas around Hill 1192. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 12000H; insert via AT943919.
Extract at 161300 via AT943919.

a. Coordinating Instructions
(1) Coordinate with 1stFAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call," and counter-battery fires.
(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar (Rear), and with S-3, 3dBN, 5thMar in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. Sorge/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 3400.00 Alternate: 35.00
Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "F" 45.85 (105HOW)
(b) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155HOW)
Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER
GRIM REAPER XRAY
3/5 Bn Tac Net: SEASIDE 39.95

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 442-68

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER: 136-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PATROL: RECORD P-3

DEBRIEFER: GYSST G.A. KOC

PHU RAI, RVN

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6641 III

DTG 171430H APRIL 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 PRC-96'S, 1 6X30'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 1192 IN THE NUI HOI MOUNTAIN
   RANGE WEST OF HAI VAN PASS. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED
   ON TRAIL NETWORKS, POSSIBLE TRAINING AREAS, HARBOR SITES, AND STAGING
   AREAS AROUND HILL 1192. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON
   TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131044H/171430H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS:
   100 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED
   IN ONE SIGHTING OF 5 LIGHTS. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL
   WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 152200H AT908930 PATROL OBSERVED 5 MOVING LIGHTS ON
      A TRAIL. FM CALLED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.
   B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY
      10-30 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AT 3/5 CP AREA AT AT944918. EXTRACT LZ AT AT917932
   ALONG ROUTE #1. GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONES.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER
LT JOHNSON

3RD PIR, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

Sergeant LAWSON

CPL PALMER

LCPL MCRAY

LCPL LYONS

PFC CARVER

PFC PARMENTT

PFC CURRIE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST M lattice (REIN) (1)
C.C. 3RD M lattice (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST M lattice (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST KM (1)
G-2 TANK (1)
G-3 TANK (1)
TANK NO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST MAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
UNIT/Call Sign: F-4-1 (VEAL STEM) Patrol Leader: LT BENDER

1. Situation,
   (a) See current INTELS
   (b) See current OFUN'S and PIR'S (8-2/8-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 273, west of the Truoi River Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications, (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Also determine effects of recent air and artillery strikes in the vicinity of Hill 273. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution.
   (a) Depart LZ 405 at 1300H; insert vic YD921017.
   (b) Extract at 171330H Vic YD919022.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAB to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the Co, L/3/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Notify the S-3, 1st Force Recon Co eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the Co, L/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 37.6
   Artillery:
      (a) BERSCHUT "D" 64-42 (155 & 155HOW)
      (b) PONY BOY "E" 45.60 (8" HOW)
      (c) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
      (d) SAND HURST "A" 45.62 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
               IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G-2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2dBrn 11thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 5thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 5thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 3dBrn 5thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 5thBrn 5thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-465</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-362</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-364</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-367</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, FOG-36</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 220thAvnCo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 155mm Gun Btry (FP)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st FAB</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon FSC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF X-Ray FSC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stReconBn</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stForReconCo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stForReconCo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phldr, F-4-1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, L/3/5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Signature:**

E. H. WALKER IV

2 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 137-68
PATROL: VIVIAL STEW I F-4-1
DEREKER: GYSST G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014; SHEET 654 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DIA 171050H APRIL 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 273, WEST OF THE TRUOI RIVER VALLEY.
   PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE
   AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE
   DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. ALSO DETERMINE EFFECTS
   OF RECENT AIR/ARTILLERY STRIKES IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 273. BE PREPARED
   TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY ONLY IF NECESSARY
   FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130927H/171050H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPIS: DURING 97 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL
   MADE ONE CONTACT WITH 2 VC/INVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 141130H YD952005 WHILE THE PATROL WAS MOVING IN THICK
      BRUSH THEY RECEIVED SA AND AR FIRE FROM TWO LOCATIONS VERY CLOSE TO
      PATROLS POSITION, PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH AR. RESULTS UNKNOWN.
      PATROL BROKE CONTACT AND CONTINUED MISSION.

   B. TERRAIN: VERY THICK UNDERBRUSH, CANOPY RANGING FROM 30 TO 60
      FT. MOVEMENT RESTRICTED TO 50-75 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT AND EXTRACT LFZ IN VICINITY OF YD918023. F.I.E.D.M.C.T. AREA.
   MULTI CH-46 ZONE.
   YD919019 PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT OF TWO PEOPLE. COULD NOT OBSERVE
   DUE TO THICK SECONDARY GROWTH.
   A WELL USED TRAIL NETWORK WAS LOCATED IN THE AREA. THESE TRAILS
   AVERAGED 1 INCH 2 FT TO 6 FT WIDE. NONE COULD BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.
   AT COORD YD923018 A TRAP DOOR WAS LOCATED, THIS WAS HANGING OVER A
   SMALL TRAIL AND COULD CAMOUFLAGE THE TRAIL.

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER
LT LEADER
CPL WADE
CPL DOHRS
CPL BOND
LTP ALVARADO
PFC THOMPSON
PFC WILSON
PTC DARE

LEADER
LT EMER

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (HEIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TYRAYS (1)
G-3 TYRAYS (1)
TYRAYS AO (1)
CO, 1ST MAR DIV (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-2 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-3 1ST MAR DIV (1)
CO, 1ST MAR (3)
CO, 2ND MAR (4)
CO, 3RD MAR (5)
CO, 4TH MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAC-13 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #138-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111300H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBnC P03000-4
(c) 1stMarDivO P03000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #135-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-2 (VEIL STEW II) Patrol Leader: CPL FELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OFSUM'S and PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the area west of Ta Trach River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites and the direction, and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

   
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAO to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of HAI, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.
      
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, L/3/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
      
      (3) Notify the S-3, 1st Force Recon Co eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, L/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.6
   Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT "D" 64.45 (105 & 155HOW)
   (b) FONY BOY "B" 45.60 (8 HOW)
   (c) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
   (d) SAND HURST "A" 45.60 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO


DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS OF NAVIST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution: G-2  
G-3  (1)  
CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar  (2)  
CO, 5th Mar  (1)  
S-3, 5th Mar  (1)  
CO, 3d Bn 5th Mar  (1)  
S-3, 3d Bn 5th Mar  (1)  
CO, HMM-165  (1)  
CO, HMM-362  (1)  
CO, HMM-364  (1)  
CO, HMM-367  (1)  
CO, HS-36  (1)  
CO, 200th Avn Co  (1)  
CO, 155mm Gun Btry (SP)  (1)  
CO, 1st Fg  (2)  
Recon FSCC  (1)  
TF X-Ray FSOC  (1)  
S-3, 1st Recon Bn  (1)  
S-3, 1st Fg Recon Co  (1)  
CO, 1st Fg Recon Co  (1)  
Pt Ldr, F-4-2  (1)  
CO, L/3/5  (1)
OPERATION ORDER: 138-68
PATROL: VEAL STEW II F-4-2
DEBRIEFER: CYSOT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO (REIN)
PHU RAI, RVN
DK 171300H APRIL 1968

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: CAMERA, 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN STORYED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION IN THE AREA WEST OF TA TRACH RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION, AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. HE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AFB ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130910H/171300H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 100 HOURS OF OBSERVATION AND PATROLLING THE PATROL MADE NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: THICK BRUSH, CANOPY 20 TO 80 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT RESTRICTED TO 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT COORD YD 16023. GOOD CH-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOUND IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER

CPL FELL

CPL MORES

CPL MORPH

LCPL PIJUAM

LTC ANDERSON

PFC BRICE

PFC HILL

HVT JUJIK

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.O., 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.O., 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2, 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TANK (1)
G-3 TANK (1)

C.O., 1ST MAR DIV (ATTN: G-2) (1)
C.O., 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3, 1ST RECON BN (1)
C.O., 1ST MAR (3)
C.O., 1ST MAR (4)
C.O., 1ST MAR (5)
C.O., 1ST MAR (1)
C.O., MAG-26 (5)
C.O., MAG-16 (1)
C.O., MAG-14 (1)
C.O., 1ST RECON RECON CO (REIN) (1)
C.O., Co "C" (1)
C.O., S-2 (5)
C.O., S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #139-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
11210OH Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1stReconFlq PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivOp P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOp PO0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) COFragOrder #139-68

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET (C-3-1)  Patr. Leader: Capt METZLER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the No Tea and Da Den Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 405 at 140730H; insert vic YD839061.
Extract at 151300H vic YD864055.
(a) Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward on cells and preplotted concentrations.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with L/3/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Notify the S-3 (1st Force) 3 hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order, so that the CO, L/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

(4) Coordinate with the CO, L/3/5 in regard to linking up in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.6 Alternate: 37.6
Artillery: (a) RAZOR BILL 45.60 (105 HOW)
(b) REICH MUT "D" 64.45 (105 & 455 HOW)
(c) SAN HURST 45.60 (155 GUN)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

B-60
OPERATION ORDER: 139-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PATROL: DAN CONWAY 6-3-1


MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 7014; SH30 6541 III IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 T750'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14, M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION IN THE MO TAU AND DA DEN MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS
   IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES,
   BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO
   CALL AND ADJUST ANHY/AIR IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140955H/180855H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 95 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL
   MADE ONE SIGHTING OF CH NVA. NO IM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 141240H XD836057 PATROL OBSERVED ONE NVA APPROX
      100 METRES FROM THEIR POSITION. THIS NVA WAS OBSERVING INFANTRY UNITS
      OPERATING IN THE PREMOUNT AREA. NVA HLD CH QALES AND ONE RIFLE. NO
      IM CALLED SINCE NVA MASSACRED INTO THE CANOPY.
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT
      APPROX 150 METRES PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AT XD835062 OUTSTANDING LZ. MULT CH-46 ZONE.
   EXTRACT LZ AT XD959056. VERY GOOD CH-46 ZONE. THIS LZ HLD FIGHTING
   HOLES ALL AROUND THIS LOCATION. THE FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED TO BE
   INFANTRY TYPE HOLES. EXCELLENT OP AT XD859056 OBSERVATION TO NE
   AND WEST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: H/

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY EXPERIMENTER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMORANDUM:

CAPT MEZLER
CAPT METZLER
GEOB, "C" CO, 1ST RECON BN
LCPL DUNNINGTON
LCPL JACKSON
LCPL CLARK
PFC BAELE
PFC KELLEY
PFC FAJARBA
LCPL FERGUSON
RM2 COOHE
PFC ECKERT
PFC KESTNEY
PFC VALEAS

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (CBIN) (1)
C.G. 2ND MAR DIV (CBIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (PAINT) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TERRAY (1)
C-3 TERRAY (1)
TERRAY AO (2)
CO, I CORPS DIV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
CO, 2ND MAR (2)
CO, 3RD MAR (2)
CO, 4TH MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORGE RECON CO (CBIN) (1)
CO, "C" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #140-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU DAT, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
112300H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6344 III, IV
(b) 1stReconBo P02000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3600.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoPacOrder #140-68

117868

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT JANZCUK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaisance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the central section of the canopy region bounded on the East by Lt e 545 and on the West by the Ta Trach River. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with 1/3/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

      (3) Notify the S-3 (1st Force) 8 hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order, so that the CO, 1/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

      (4) Coordinate with the CO, L/3/5 in regard to linking up in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

4. Support/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Combat/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.8 Alternate 37.6

   Artillery: (a) RAZOR BILL 45.60 (105 HOW)
   (b) BECHNUT "P" 64.45 (105 & 155 HOW)
   (c) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)

   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 447-68

COPY 24 OF 28

OPNAVINST 5500.40

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2

G-3

CO, 2nd Bn 11th Mar (1)

CO, 5th Mar (1)

CO, 1st Bn 5th Mar (1)

CO, 2nd Bn 5th Mar (1)

S-3, 5th Mar (1)

CO, HMM-165 (1)

CO, HMM-362 (1)

CO, HMM-364 (1)

CO, HMM-367 (1)

CO, MAC-36 (1)

CO, 155mm Gun Btry (SP) (1)

CO, 1st FA (2)

CO, 22nd Avn Co (1)

Recon 2 SCC (1)

TF X-Ray FSCC (1)

S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)

S-3, 1st For Recon Co (1)

CO, 1st For Recon Co (1)

CO, Co "C" (1)

PIldr, G-3-1 (1)

CO, L-3/5 (1)

F. D. Vogel

By direction -
OPERATION ORDER: 140-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PATROL: FLAT DIP C-4-1
DEPLOYED: GYSKE C.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 1/014; SIEM 6541 III, IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED BFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AMON
   INSTALLATION IN THE CENTRAL SECTION OF THE CANOPY REGION BOUNDED ON THE
   EAST BY RCH 545 AND ON THE WEST BY THE TA PHU RIVER. PARTICULAR
   EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS,
   FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION
   AND TRANSPORTABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJL
   JUST ARMY/AFRI MAP ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN
   SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141010H/180355H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE SIGHTING AND
   POSSIBLE LOCATION OF EN BASE AREA AND MILITARY SITE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 151245H YD869016 PATROL OBSERVED 2 NVA MOVING ALONG
   TRAIL IN SW DIRECTION. SHORTS, SANDALS AND GEAR UTILITIES. BOTH
   HAD PACKS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA SHORTLY
   AFTER OBSERVATION.
   B. TERRAIN: STEEP SLOPES WITH CANOPY 75 FT HIGH, SECONDARY GROWTH
   15-20 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   TIGHTEN LZ AT COORD YD880031. GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ
   AT YD973054. GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. LOW ROLLING HILLS IN PIEDMONT
   AREA.
   YD966017 THE PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS MOVEMENTS AND VOICES COMING FROM
   THE VALLEY. NUMEROUS HURTS AND FIGHTING HOLES WERE LOCATED IN THIS
   VICINITY. ALSO A VERY USED TRAIL COMPLEX IS LOCATED AT THIS AREA. THE
   TRAIL WAS UP TO 3 FT WIDE AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.
   LARGE MOVEMENTS OF MEN AND WOMEN WERE HEARD MOVING OUT OF THE AREA
   FROM 1830 TO 2030 HRS AGAIN "LT" 0515. WHEN THE
   MAIN BODY RETURNED.

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   PATROL LEADER
   LT. JANCZUK
   4TH PLT, "C" Co, 1ST RECON BN

   LT. JANCZUK
   4TH PLT, "C" Co, 1ST RECON BN

   PFC SALDAHA
   PFC CROSS
   LT. JANCZUK
   4TH PLT, "C" Co, 1ST RECON BN

   PFC SHAW
   PFC HOLSHOE
   PFC MCCOY
   PFC BUHLER
   PFC EDWARD
   EM3 MCKEENSON

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MARD (1)
G-2 TFXAY (1)
G-3 TFXAY (1)
TXXAY AO (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST MAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (2)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CC (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #141-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)  
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
121900H Apr 1968

Ref:  
(a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6511 I,II  
(b) 1stReconHo PO3000,1  
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800,1f (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDiv0 PO0330,2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) CoFragOrder #141-68

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY (F-1)  
Patrol Leader: SGT HOLTON

1. Situation.  
(a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the upper Tucol River Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications, (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and trail networks. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 40 at 150830H; insert vic YC993956.  
Extract at 191400H vic YC988972.

a. Coordinating Instructions
   
   (1) Coordinate with 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.
   
   (2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 33.1  
   Artillery:  
   (a) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)  
   (b) BEECHNUT "D" 64.45 (105 & 155 HOW)  
   (c) BEECHNUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155 HOW)  
   
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

   DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS  
   OPNAVINST 5500.40
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Co. 3, 1st Bn, 11th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 1, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 5, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 1, 1st Bn, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 2, 2d Bn, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 3, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 4, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 5, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 6, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 7, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 8, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 9, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 10, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 11, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 12, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 13, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 14, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 15, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 16, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 17, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 18, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 19, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 20, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 21, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 22, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 23, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 24, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 25, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 26, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 27, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 28, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 29, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 30, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 31, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 32, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 33, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 34, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 35, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. 36, 5th Mar</td>
<td>G-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Confidential**

By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 141-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PATROL: STILLWATER F-1

DEBRIEFER: GTS GT G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 LAI

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6X30'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE UPPER TRUC CH RIVER VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMphasis IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES, AND TRAIL NETWORKS. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161505H/200935H

4. ROUTE: SE8 OVLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 90 HOURS OF PATROLLING THE PATROL MADE ONE SIGHTING OF 3 VC. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 181110H YC999973 PATROL OBSERVED 3 VC MOVING W ON TRAIL. ALL WEARING GREEN TOIS AND BLACK BOTTOM, WEAPONS OBSERVED WERE AK-47. NO FM CALLED. PATROL WAS ONLY 10 METERS FROM VC.
   B. TERRAIN: STEEP HILLS WITH THICK VEGETATION. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AT COORD YC993960, VERY GOOD LZ, ONE CH-46 ZONE, EXTRACT LZ AT YC985976 VERY GOOD CH-46 ZONE. ROCKY BOTTOM, NUMEROUS OTHER LZ'S ALONG THAT STREAM BED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS IN ESTIMATE: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   PATROL LEADER
   SGT HOLTON
   CPL FERSEHT
   CPL RAMIREZ
   LCPL MERVYN
   LCPL MILLAR
   LCPL JOHNSON
   PFC BAKER
   PFC EVANS
   PFC HILDEMAN
   HN TRAINO

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FASC (3)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MG-36 (5)
CO, MG-16 (1)
CO, MG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORC RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)
OPERATION ORDER #142-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PNU BA'N, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
122200CH Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM Sheet(s): 65 1/2 IV
(b) 1stReconBn 0 03800.1
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1F (Intelligence SCF)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003390.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co FragOrder #142-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (STONE PIT) Patrol Leader: SSGT GRIGGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward or away from Highway 1. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and trail networks in the Vinh Phong Mountain area. Be prepared to call and adjustarty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ H05 at 150730H; insert via ZD13507H.
Extract at 171200H via ZD123037.

   a. Coordinating Instructions.

      (1) Coordinate with 1stFAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery hits.

      (2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: (a) LANGA POINT "L" 53.65 (155HOW)
(b) BEESCHUT "E" 53.05 (105 & 155HOW)
(c) KUMMAGE "W" 53.05 (105HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40
Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- CO, Btry, "14", 4th Bn, 11th Mar (1)
- CO, 5th Mar (1)
- S-3, 5th Mar (1)
- CO, 2d Bn, 5th Mar (1)
- CO, HNM-165 (1)
- CO, HNM-362 (1)
- CO, HNM-364 (1)
- CO, HML-367 (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (1)
- CO, 220th Arm Co (1)
- CO, 155 M M Gun Btry (SP) (1)
- CO, 1st FAG (2)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- TF XRay FSCC (1)
- S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
- S-3, 1st For Recon Co (1)
- CO, 1st For Recon Co (1)
- Plt Ldr F-5 (1)

By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 142-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PATROL: STONE PIT F-5
PHU BA, RVN
DETECTOR: CPL W.D. KEARNEY
_DTC 20103 CH APR 1968
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IAIV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 6X30'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS
   WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NIZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT
   OR ARMS INFILTRATION TOWARD OR AWAY FROM HIGHWAY #1. PARTICULAR
   EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS
   (FRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE
   VINH PHONG MOUNTAIN AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR
   ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161155H/2:0100H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 95 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS
   OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH LITTLE OR NO CANOPY. THICK
   SECONDARY GROWTH 2-3 FT HIGH. THIS AREA HAS BEEN BOMBARDED EXTENSIVELY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AT COORD ZD139079 GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE. LOW SCRUB
   BRUSH 2-3 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT ZD163064. MULTI CH-46 ZONE. MOSTLY
   SHORT GRASS 1-3 FT HIGH WITH SPARSELY SCATTERED ROCKS AND TREES.
   OTHER LZ AT ZD149069. LZ COULD BE USED IN AN EMERGENCY. BIG ENOUGH
   FOR 1 CH-46. AT ZD151059 PATROL FOUND AN LZ WHICH HAD BEEN SHOWN
   BY SOME OTHER TEAM. THE LZ WILL HOLD 1 CH-34.
   16123CH ZD140079 TO ZD151065 PATROL FOUND NUMEROUS TRAILS. THEY
   SAW EVIDENCE THAT THEY WERE WOOD CUTTERS TRAILS. PATROL ALSO FOUND
   NUMEROUS "C" RATION CANS, AND ONE GAS MASK, WHICH THEY LATER
   DESTROYED. ALSO PATROL FOUND TWO M-79 ROUNDS, WHICH THEY Brought
   BACK AND TURNEO IN TO THE ARMY. THESE TRAILS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED
   FROM THE AIR. TRAILS WERE APPROX 2-3 FT WIDE, AND HAD NOT BEEN
   USED RECENTLY. TRAILS RUN FROM "NW" TO "SE".
0. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA FOR THE PAST MONTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARTS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMO:

PATROL LEADER

Sgt Griccs

Sgt Kelly

Pvt Hildendorf

Pvt Cook

Cpl Thonseth

Sgt Bouler

Pfc Kettner

Pfc Wieland

Cpl Cicater

Pfc Arras

Pfc Wikash

Pfc O'Flan

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C. O., 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C. O., 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2, 1ST REGT (1)
G-2, THERAY (1)
G-5, THERAY (1)
THERAY AO (1)

CO, I CONS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

CO, 1ST REGT IN (1)

S-2, 1ST REGT IN (1)

G-2, 1ST REGT IN (1)

CO, 1ST MWG (3)

C. O., 1ST MWG (4)

CO, 1ST MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, NA-26 (2)

CO, NA-26 (2)

CO, NA-14 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)

CO, CO "C" (4)

C. O. S-2 (5)

CO, S-3 (4)

CO, 27TH MAR, 27TH MAR (5)
OPERATION ORDER #143-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II, III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn 205000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div 138000.5 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div 100330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFRegOrder #143-68

Unit/Call Sign: Achilles (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: LT Langdon

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OJSUM's and INT's (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Dong Top mountain range area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, trails, and HLZ's in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart Ld 405 at 150000H; insert via 20193985.
Exctract at 191300H via 25416467.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&I, on calls and counter battery fire.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with S-3, 5th Mar (Bear).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: (a) BEACH NUT "E" 45-85 (105 & 155HOW)
(b) BEACH NUT "F" 45-85 (105 HOW)
(c) LUNA POINT "L" 45-85 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
           IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINSF 5530.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 143-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PATROL: ACHILLES C-2-1

DEPARTMENT: GYSOT G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 I-IV

DEPLOYMENT: GYSOT G.A. KOOH DTG 171530H APRIL 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 17X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DONG NONG MOUNTAIN RANGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES, TRAILS, AND HLF'S IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161220H/171510H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 27 HOURS OF PATROLLING THE PATROL MADE ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA BY SA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION AND ENEMY TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 171400H TO 171978 PATROL WAS MOVING TOWARDS OP SITE. WHILE WALKING ON TRAIL POINT MAN TRIPED A BEROY TRAP. A SHORT TIME AFTER THE EXPLOSION THE PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THE PATROLS POSITION. VC/NVA OPENED FIRE FROM 6 LOCATIONS. ALSO THEY RECEIVED 2 INCOMING GRANADES. 6 NVA WERE ACTUALLY SIGHTED. PATROL LEADER OBSERVED 1 NVA 5 FT AWAY AIDING HIS WEAPON TOWARDS ONE MEMBER OF THE PATROL, PATROL LEADER FIRED 15 ROUNDS OF M-16 AT THE NVA RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (C). ALL NVA SIGHTED HLD ON 6 GREEN UTILITIES. PATROL OBSERVED NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES AND TRENCHES. THAT LOCATION WAS AN EXCELLENT OF SITE IN NORTHERN DIRECTION TOWARDS ROUTE #1. PATROL REQUESTED EXTRACTION, EXTRACTION ACCOMPLISHED WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENT.
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH CANOPY 30-40 FT. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED TO 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AT ZC193985. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE IN THE RICE PADDY.
   EXTRACT LZ AT ZC171978. FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE.

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA BY SA

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   PATROL LEADER
   CPL STAHLEBERG

   2ND PLT, "C" CO, 1ST RECON BN

   SFC BALENSII
   SGT DAWLAN
   HTP EMERSON
   CPL LELAND
   LCO LEE
   CPL STAHLEBERG
   SFC SAUNDERS
   LCPL VALDEZ
   SFC PILKINGTON
   SFC MORELL

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

   C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAW (1)
   G-2 TXRAY (1)  ZC16
   G-3 TXRAY (1)
   TXRAY AO (1)
   CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
   CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
   S-2, 1ST RECON BN (1)
   S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
   CO, 1ST FRI (3)
   CO, 11TH MAR (4)
   CO, 5TH MAR (5)
   CO, 1ST MAR (1)
   CO, MAG-36 (5)
   CO, MAG-36 (1)
   CO, MLG-11 (1)
   CO, 1ST FORC RECON CO (REIN) (1)
   CO, CO "C" (1)
   CO, S-2 (5)
   CO, S-3 (4)
1. Situation. (a) See current INSESM'S (b) See current OPSM'S and FIR'S (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement, arms infiltration, or assembly areas in the Bach Ma-Loc Dien ridge complex. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating possible enemy storage areas, fortifications, trench lines, bunkers, harbor sites, trails, and HLZ's in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 160730H; insert vic ZC048924. Extract at 201300H vic ZC048924. Alternate Insertion: depart LZ 405 at 160730H; insert at IMPRESSIVE ALPHA relay vic ZC057926; proceed along E/2/5 platoon relay security patrol route to insert LZ.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, lst FAG to insure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ/FFZ. In the event the alternate insertion means becomes necessary, insure thorough coordination with the Platoon Commander, E/2/5 platoon relay security, at IMPRESSIVE ALPHA relay.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 17.0 Artillery: (a) BESCHNUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155 HOW) Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ALPHA

DO:GRADTE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS OPNAVINST 5500.40
Distribution: C-2 (1)
          0-3 (2)
          CO, 2dBN 11thMar (1)
          CO, 5thMar (1)
          CO, 2dBN 5thMar (1)
          S-3, 5thMar (1)
          CO, HMM-165 (1)
          CO, HMM-362 (1)
          CO, HML-361 (1)
          CO, HML-367 (1)
          CO, MIG-35 (1)
          CO, 220thAvnCo (1)
          CO, 155 Mm Gun Btry (SP) (1)
          CO, 1st FAG (2)
          Recon FSCC (1)
          TT XRay FC00 (1)
          S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
          S-3, 1stForReconCo (1)
          CO, 1stForReconCo (1)
          PltLdr, P-2 (1)

By direction

F. J. VOGEL

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 144-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PATROL: FUDGE CASE F-2-1

DEPLOYED: CPL W.D. KEARNEY

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

17014; SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-60, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT, ARMS INFRINGEMENT, OR ASSEMBLY AREAS IN THE BACH MA-LOC DIEN RIDGE COMPLEX. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING POSSIBLE ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HABER SITES, TRAILS, AND HLT'S IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161420H/201031H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 101 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE TEAM MADE NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO CALLS IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH CANOPY 40-100 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY, ABOUT 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT COORD 23061928. THE LZ WAS 30 Meters LONG, AND 30 METERS WIDE. THE LZ WAS FLAT, WITH GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH. THE ELEVATION OF THE LZ WAS APPROX 4300 FT IN THE AIR. THERE WAS A BUILDING TO THE EAST SIDE OF THE ZONE. VERY GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE, YOU COULD LAND A CH-53 ON THIS ZONE WITH NO TROUBLE. EXTRACT LZ AT 23056922. THIS IS A VERY GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. THE LZ IS 500 FT LONG, 200 FT WIDE, WITH LEVEL GROUND, AND GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH. THERE ARE TWO BUILDING TO THE SOUTH OF THE LZ.

23048021 (HILL 1225) GOOD CP OF ENTIRE AREA.

23048925 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. NORTH SIDE OF ZONE THERE IS ABOUT A 2,000 FT DROP. THE ZONE IS 50 FT WIDE, 70 FT LONG. BEST APPROACH IS N TO S.

23053918 A POSSIBLE 1 CH-46 ZONE.
191200H ZC060925 PATROL FOUND 7 GP TENTS, ALL PACKED-UP IN A BIG BUILDING. THE PATROL DESTROYED THE TENTS AND BUILDING BY SETTING FIRE TO THEM. 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE HEARD 2 TO 3 HOURS AFTER THE FIRE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: UTILIZE 2 CH-46D'S FOR INSERTION AND EXTRACTION IN THIS AREA IF POSSIBLE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DRichard: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
   - SGT BUDA
   - LT HICKS
   - SGT GIBBS
   - LCPL ADAMS
   - LCPL HAHN
   - PFC SMITH
   - PFC WILLIAMS
   - LCPL OWENS

PATROL LEADER
- SGT BUDA

2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
- C.G., 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G., 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2, 1ST M.R. DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2, 1ST M.W. (1)
- G-2, TFXRAY (1)
- G-3, TFXRAY (1)
- TFXRAY 40 (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-2, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-3, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST FRC (3)
- CO, 11TH M.R. (4)
- CO, 5TH M.W. (5)
- CO, 1ST M.W. (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (5)
- CO, MAG-11 (1)
- CO, MAG-16 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
- CO, CO, "C" (1)
- CO, S-2 (5)
- CO, S-3 (4)
- CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)
OPERATION ORDER #145-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110900H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6511 III, IV
(b) lstReconBN0 PO0004
(c) lstMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #115-68

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2) Patrol Leader: GYSGT MONELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post at IMPRESSIVE BRAVO Radio Relay Site (Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Phu Bai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis to be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Provide communications personnel to assist the Radio Relay Team (IMPRESSIVE BRAVO). Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with the senior Marine at IMPRESSIVE BRAVO relay.

      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special regard toward H&B night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.60 Alternate: 45.60
   Artillery: (a) EDDEN "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
            (b) RAZOR BILL 45.60 (105 HOW)
            (c) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
            (d) SAND HURST MRAY 45.60 (155HOW)
            (e) PONY BOY "B" 45.60 (8"HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER: 145-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PATROL: LUCNH MEAT C-1-2

DESIGNER: GISTT G.A. KOCH

DPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; ANS

I7014; SHEET 65A1 IIIW.

PARL: PHU HAI, RVN

DTG 2340CH APR 1968

1ST FLiCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PHIT BAI, RYN

DTP 2.3130OH APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 16 EML, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X30'S, 1 7X50'S, STARLIGHT SCOPE
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT IMPRESSIVE BRAVO RADIO RELAY SITE (HILL 230) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFEEDITION IN THE PHU HAI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, RATION BUTTONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EXGRESS. EMPIIL'8 TO BE PLACED ON IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND FIELDS OF FIRE ON HILL 230. PROVIDE COMMUNICATIONS PERSONNEL TO ASSIST THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (IMPRESSIVE BRAVO). BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170940CH/230910CH

4. ROUTE: OP AT YD848086 (HILL 230)

5. SYMPOSIS: 14:2 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS FOR THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE
B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH LOW SCRUB BRUSH 3-5 FT HIGH

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT YD848086. EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 ZONE.
CP ESTABLISHED ONE AMENDED AT COORD YD852083 NEGATIVE RESULTS, DURING THE TIME FROM 222100CH TO 230400CH

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DURING FIGHT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER

GYSgt MONEILL
SGT STAER
LPL DUPLIK
PFC GRIGGS
PFC KIRKLAND
PFC CHANY
PFC BOWERS
PFC TENDER
PFC ANDERS
PFC WARD
PFC SHARDS
PFC LIKES
PFC SHEARAN
PFC ARCHIBALD
PFC WOOGCX
PFC POWER
HOLY VILLANUEVA

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G.S. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G.S. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
C-2 RXRAY (1)
C-3 RXRAY (1)
RXRAY 10 (1)
CO, I CORPS AV GROUP (WITH: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST MAG (3)
CO, 17TH MCR (4)
CO, 27TH MCR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-36 (4)
CO, MAG-41 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(a) 6541 III, IV
(b) IntelSection FO3000,4
(c) Intelligence OP3000, IP (Intelligence SOP)
(d) FO3000,4 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) OPNAVIN #146-68

Unit/Call Sign: DATE FAX 6-4-2
Patrol Leader: Cpl ARMEBUSTER

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OESUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned NFZ/FTZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration in the vicinity of Route #345. Particular emphasis is to be
   placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench
   lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of
   trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets
   of opportunity only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support
   of Operation Houston.

3. Execution
   Depart LZ 405 at 170300H; insert via YD91022. Extract
   at 211300H via YD91019.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness
          of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call",
          and counter-battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, L/3/5 who has
          been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eaglecapability. Special
          emphasis will be placed on "link up" procedures in the event it becomes
          necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Notify the S-3, 1st Force Recon Co eight hours prior to the
          issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, L/3/5 can be present
          for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 37.6
   Alternate: 47.0
   Artillery: BEECH NUT "D" 45.25 (105 & 155 HOW)
   SAND HURST 45.25 (155 Guns)
   SAND HURST "A" 45.60 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
                IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

DeCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 146-68
1ST FORCE Reconnaissance Co. (REIN)

PATROL: DATE PALM C-4-2
PATROL DATE: 171400H APRIL 1968

DEFENDER: GUY G. A. KOCHEL
DEFENDER DATE: 171400H APRIL 1968

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014; SHEET 6541 III&IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SITE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFECTION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE #545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (STALK LINES, MINES), HARBOUR SITES, AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICIBILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171050H/171150H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED

5. SYNOPSIS: ONE HOUR OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 171130H YD914023 WHILE PATROL WAS MOVING OUT OF INSERT LZ, THEY HEARD MOVEMENT OF APPROX 10-15 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARDS PATROL POSITION. PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA FOR ABOUT 50 METERS, BUT THE SOUNDS FOLLOWED. AT ONE TIME THEY HEARD TWO AR BURSTS BEING FIRED APPROX 20 METERS BEHIND THE PATROL. FM WAS CALLED TO COVER PATROLS MOVEMENTS. ARMY FM WAS OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BUT THEY STILL HEARD VC/NVA MOVING UP BEHIND PATROL. AT THIS TIME PATROL LEADER RECEIVED A SPALDING LUNAR (HALO); MED EVAC WAS REQUESTED. WHILE MED EVAC WAS IN PROGRESS THE CH-46 HELICOPTER RECEIVED FIRE FROM YD922021. ONE VC/NVA WAS SPOTTED BY MEMBER OF PATROL. PATROL RETURNED FIRE M-14, RESULTS UNKNOWN. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE.
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH SCRUBBRUSH 3-6 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT YD914023. ROLLING HILLS, BRUSH 3-6 FT.

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DETRIZIER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   PATROL LEADER
   SGT HILL
   4TH PLT, "C" CO, 1ST RECON BN.

   SST HILL
   CPL ENFIELD
   T/3 STERNBERG
   PFC KENNEDY
   PFC HILL
   PFC GLENN
   PFC WILLIAMS
   PFC CHAPMAN
   CPL HELMS

   DISTRIBUTION LIST:

   C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   C.G. 2ND MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   C.G. 2ND MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST BN (1)
   G-3 TETRAY (1)
   C.G. 2ND BN (1)
   C.G. 3RD BN (1)
   C.G. 3RD BN (1)
   C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   1ST RECON BN (1)
   2ND RECON BN (1)
   3RD RECON BN (1)
   1ST MAR SH (3)
   1ST MAR (4)
   3RD MAR (3)
   2ND MAR (3)
   MGR-36 (2)
   MGR-46 (1)
   MGR-46 (1)
   1ST MAR RECON CO (REIN) (1)
   "C" CO (1)
   2ND (1)
   3RD (4)
OPERATION ORDER #147-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAN, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151100H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VMN/S, Sheet(s) I,II,III,IV
(b) 1stMarDivO FO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO 25960.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO FO0332.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) COFragment #147-68

Unit/Call Sign: DESK WORK (F-6) Patrol Leader: SSGT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Western Truc River Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications, (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and trail networks. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart BZ 102 at 180800H; insert vic YD953014.
Extract at 221300H vic TD057955.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting areas, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electroning. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 37.6
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
(b) SAND HURST "A" 45.60 (155 Guns)
(c) PONY BOY "B" 45.60 (8"HOW)
(d) BEECHNUT "D" 65.35 (105 & 155"HOW"

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER
IMPRESSION BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.14

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 454-68
OPERATION ORDER #147-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151100H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), Volume(s), Sheet(s) I,II,III,IV
(b) 1stHncDiv 0F0500.1
(c) 1stHncDiv P3800.3H (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stHncDiv 0F0333.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) G0FragOrder #147-68

Unit/Call Sign: DESK WORK (F-6) Patrol Leader: SSgt

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Western Truc River Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications, (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and trail networks. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

Extract at 221300H vic XJ953995.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness
      of supporting areas, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call",
      and counter-battery fires.

      (2) Coordinating w/ S-3, 5thMar (Rear) in order to establish
      close liaison with my infantry elements operating near the patrol's
      NFZ.

4. Admin/Legislative. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronic. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 37.6
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
(b) SAND HURST "A" 45.60 (155 Guns)
(c) PONY BOY "B" 45.60 (8"How)
(d) BEECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER
IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 147-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PATROL: DESK WOOD F-6

DEUTEREE: GYSST G.A. KOCHE

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000
L7014; SHEET 6541 I-IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 1 TX50's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 K-14, 1 K-79, 1 K-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HZ/PZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TRENCH LINES OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE WESTERN TRUCK RIVER VALLEY Area. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, POSITIONING (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, AND TRAIL MOUNTS. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180916H/220952H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION, TEAM MADE NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING OPEN HILLS, DENSE VEGETATION, SPOTTED ROLLING MOUNTAIN SHAPES

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AT GOOD YD95200, G8 CH-46 2000, LOW OPEN AREA
   EXTRACT LZ AT YD96500, CH-46 2000, LOW OPEN AREA
   ALL GOOD AT HIGH GROUND ON YD95, 96, 9700

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER
SSGT FRYMAN
CPL MORENO
CPL TAYLOR
HM2 ROBERTSON
LCPL SCHAUB
PFC THOMAS
PFC ELLIS
PFC WHITLOCK
PVT CASSELL

6TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MARD (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON IN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON IN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON IN (1)
CO, 1ST EAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co, S-2 (5)
Co1 S-3 (4)
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #148-68

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151100H Apr 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 641 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #148-68

Unit/Call Sign: MABLE ANN (C-3-2)  Patrl Leader: Cpl PODSCHELNE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mo Tau Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications, (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and trail networks in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 180730H; insert via YD854057.
   Extract at 221300H via YD870035.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, L/3/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
      (3) Notify the S-3, 1st Force Recon Co eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, L/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.6 Alternate: 37.6
   Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 45.60 (155 Guns)
   (b) SAND HURST "A" 45.60 (155 Guns)
   (c) PONY BOY "B" 45.60 (8"HOW)
   (d) BECHNUT "D" 45.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:  G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
CO, 1stBn 11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
S-3, 5thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn 5thMar (1)
CO, BMM-165 (1)
CO, BMM-362 (1)
CO, BMM-384 (1)
CO, HML-567 (1)
CO, HLG-36 (1)
CO, 820thAvnCo (1)
CO, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
CO, 1st FAQ (2)
Recon FSCC (1)
T7 Kity FSCC (1)
S-3, lstReconBn (1)
S-3, lstForReconCo (4)
CO, lstForReconCo (1)
CO, Co"C" (1)
PtlIdr, O-3-2 (1)
CO, L/3/5 (1)

F. J. VOGEL
By direction
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREAS INfiltrATION IN THE MO TAU MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/ARMY ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180900H/220847H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH STEEP SLOPES ON SOME OCCASIONS, TERRAIN GENERALLY THICK WITH CANOPY UP TO 50 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT ABOUT 100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YW57056 GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE, WITH GRASS 1 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YD666047. GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE, WITH LOW SCRUB BRUSH 2 FT HIGH.

19220CH YD674045 WHILE THE PATROL WAS IN THE HARBOR SITE THEY HEARD SOME MOVEMENT, BUT NO VOICES. IT COULD HAVE BEEN SOME TYPE OF AN ANIMAL.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEGER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
   CPL. PODSCHEINE  PATROL LEADER
   LG CPL MURRIS
   LG CPL STARK
   HM3. SUTHERLAND
   PFC ADDISON
   PFC DENNIS
   PFC HEPFLE
   PFC GOFF
   PFC MARTINEZ
   PFC RENARD
   PFC MACK
   PFC ROY

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, CO "C" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)
OPERATION ORDER #119-68
COPY 1 OF 27 COPIES
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAII, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170300H APR 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65141 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P020004
(c) 1st Mar Div O P380011F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003302 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #119-68

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: CPL LOPEZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OFSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the eastern Ta Trach River Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 200730H; insert vic YD818045.
   Extract at 241300H vic YD822047.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, 4/3/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Notify the S-3, 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, 4/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
   Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 62 35 (155 Guns)
             (b) SAND HURST "A" 62 35 (155 Guns)
             (c) PONY BOY "B" 62 35 (8" HOW & 155 HOW)
             (d) BEECHNUT "D" 52 35 (105 & 155 HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #119-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHIL HAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
17feb00h apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65/4e IV
(b) 1st ReconnCo P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv+F P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv+f P00333.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #1149-68

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: CPL LOPEZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the eastern Ta Trach River Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 200700H; insert via YD8180L5.
   Extract at 211300H via YD8220L7.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
   (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.
   (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, 4/3/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
   (3) Notify the S-3, 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, 4/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
   Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 62.35 (155 Guns)
             (b) SAND HURST "A" 62.35 (155 Guns)
             (c) PONY BOY "B" 62.35 (6" HOW & 155 HOW)
             (d) BEECHNUT "D" 15.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

B-80
OPERATION ORDER: 149-68
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY C-2-2
DEBRIEFER: GYSOT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 241530H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE EASTERN TA TRACH RIVER VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOR SITES, AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200915H/241510H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 102 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY 10 TO 20 FT IN PARTS. TRAVELLING GENERALLY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ AT YD813042. MULTI CH-46 ZONE, IN PL.ENCOUNT AREA.
   EXTRACT LZ AT YD827046. MULTI CH-46 ZONE IN PL.ENCOUNT AREA.
   COMMUNICATIONS WAS VERY BAD IN THAT AREA DUE TO NUMEROUS DEAD SPACES.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: None used

COMMENTS BY DESCRIBER: None

PATROL MEMBERS:
- CPL Lopez, Patrol Leader
- CPL Lopez, 2nd Plt, 1st Recon BN, "C" Co.
- LCPL Mackey
- PFC Slack
- PFC Wilmer
- PFC House
- PFC Ayala
- PFC Sweeney
- PFC Gibson
- PFC Brown
- PFC Wall

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
- C.G. 1st MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- C.G. 3rd MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1st MAW (1)
- G-2 1st MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 TexRay (1)
- G-3 TexRay (1)
- TexRay AC (1)
- CO, I Corps Adv Group (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- CO, 1st Recon BN (1)
- S-2 1st Recon BN (1)
- S-3 1st Recon BN (1)
- CO, 1st FAD (3)
- CO, 11th MAR (4)
- CO, 5th MAR (5)
- CO, 1st MAR (1)
- CO, MAG-16 (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (5)
- CO, MAG-11 (1)
- CO, 1st Force Recon Co (REIN)(1)
- CO, Co "C" (1)
- CO, S-2 (5)
- CO, S-3 (4)
- CO, 1st BN, 27th MAR (5)
Distribution: 0-2
0-3
20, 1stBn 11thMar
01, 5thMar
01, 1stBn 5thMar
S-3, 5thMar
30, HNK-165
00, HMK-362
30, HMK-364
30, HNL-357
00, MAG-36
30, 220thAvnCo
30, 155 Mm Gun Btry (SP)
00, 1st FAG
Recon FSCC
22 Xray FSCC
S-3, 1stReconBn (Rein)
9-3, 1stForReconCo
00, 1stForReconCo
00, CoC"I
30, I/3/5
Pmall C-2-2

F. J. Vogel
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 149-68
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY C-2-2
DEREIHER: CTSST G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L-7014; SHEET 6541 IV
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 241530H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION IN THE EASTERN TA TRACH RIVER VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOUR SITES, AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200915H/241510H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 102 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY 10 TO 20 FT IN PARTS. TRAVELLING GENERALLY EASY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AT YD813042. MULTI CH-46 ZONE, IN PLUMCOURT AREA.
   EXTRACT LZ AT YD827046. MULTI CH-46 ZONE IN PLUMCOURT AREA.
   COMMUNICATIONS WAS VERY BAD IN THAT AREA DUE TO NUMEROUS DEAD SPACES.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE USED
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. CONTENTS BY DISTRIBUTION: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER
CPL LOPEZ

2ND PLT, 1ST RECON BN, "C" CO.

PFC SLACK
PFC WILMER
PFC HOUSE
PFC AYALA
PFC SWEENEY
PFC GILDER
PFC BROWN

PFC WALL

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 TFXRAY (1)
G-3 TFXRAY (1)
TFXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST F MAG (3)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG 16 (1)
CO, MAG 36 (5)
CO, MAG 11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORC Recon CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
CO, 1ST EN, 27TH MAR (5)
OPERATION ORDER #150-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171330H Apr 1968

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PALM (C-4-2) Patrol Leader: CPL RININGER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTRSUM's
(b) See current CPUM's and FIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your designated NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Route #545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAC to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, 3/3/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Notify the S-3, 1st Force Recon Co eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, 3/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronic. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 147.0
   Artillery: (a) HERCHUHN "D" 15.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
   (b) SAND HURST 62.35 (155 Guns)
   (c) SAND HURST "A" 62.35 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
               IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 150-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU RAI, RVN
DIG 2416 OOH APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-12

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFECTION IN THE VICINITY OF ROUTE #545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART/ATR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200947H/241523H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 101 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, WITH AVERAGE VEGETATION. CANOPY WAS 20 FT. MOVEMENT 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AT YD927018. GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ AT YD917021. ONE CH-46 ZONE. GOOD LZ. TRAILS; NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS BUT NONE HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED
13. PATROL MEMBERS:  

PATROL LEADER  

CPL RINGGGER  
CPL ENERGAD  
LCPL HANSTETR  
PFC SELL  
PFC CHILDRESS  
PFC WILLIAMS  
PFC CHAPMAN  
PFC MCCOY  
EM3 MORTERSON  

DISTRIBUTION LIST:  

C.G. 1ST M.R DIV (REIN) (1)  
C.G. 3RD M.R DIV (REIN) (1)  
G-2 1ST M.R DIV (REIN) (1)  
G-2 2ND M.R DIV (1)  
G-2 TEFRAH (1)  
G-3 TEFRAH (1)  
TEFRAH AO (1)  

CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)  
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)  
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)  
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)  

CO, 1ST FAM (3)  
CO, 11TH M.R (4)  
CO, 5TH M.R (5)  
CO, 1ST M.R (1)  
CO, MAC-36 (2)  
CO, MAC-16 (1)  
CO, M22-11 (1)  
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (1)  
CO, C (1)  
CO, S-2 (5)  
CO, S-3 (4)  
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH M.R (5)
OPERATION ORDER #151-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181000H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65 II I,II
(b) 1stReconPlatoon P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P03800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #151-68

Unit/CALL Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: CPL STAHLBERG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTCOM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Kao Sac Mountain area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and trail networks. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 210730H; insert vic YC979994.
Extract at 251300H vic YC979994.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAC to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of HAM, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 17.0 Alternate 33.1
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 62.35 (155 Oms)
(b) BEECHNUT "D" 15.35 (105 & 155 HOW)
(c) BEECHNUT "E" 56.05 (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER
IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 151-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PATROL: ACHILLES C-2-2
PHU BAI, RVN
DESCRIBER: CHIEF G.A. KOCH
DTG 25035H APR 1968
MAPS: VIETCONG 1:50,000; AMS L7614; SHEET 6541 DALI

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 9 EN., 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: None
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 K-60, 2 10-14'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FVFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NH SAC MOUNTAIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES, AND TRAIL NETWORKS. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ANTI-AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211002/25035H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 94 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO EM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: None

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THE EXCEPTION OF HILL 433-12 WHICH WAS VERY STEEP. VEGETATION WAS VERY THICK. CANOPY 15 FT. MOVEMENT SLOWED TO 15 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER FURTHER:

INSERT LZ AT X780327. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS WAS 3 FT HIGH.
EXTRACT LZ AT Y7682295. VERY GOOD LZ. GRASS 2 FT. HIGH.
NO SIGN OF VC FOUND IN THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

DECLASSIFIED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATROL LEADER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PFC BOCHNER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL ISLAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPT. EMERSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL ISLAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPL LEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTOPL VALDEZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC WESTERGARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC ALSTAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPL BARTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPL MCGANNON</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.O. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.O. 2ND MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST M.R DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TKRAY (1)
G-3 TKRAY (1)
TKRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST MAG (3)
CO, 14TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MRR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-14 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON BN (REIN) (1)
CO, G-6 "G" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (1)
CO, 1ST HI, 27TH MAR (5)
OPERATION ORDER #152-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
18120CH Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
   (b) lstReconBn0 FO3000,l
   (c) lstMarDiv0 F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
   (d) lstMarDiv0 FO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
   (e) CoFragOrder #152-68

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-l-l) Patrol Leader: CPL POPPA

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower, eastern Ta Trach River Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (bunkers, trench lines), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 210800H; insert vic YD826015.
   Extract at 251330H vic YD837010.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, lst FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, M/3/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Notify the S-3, lst Force Recon Co eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, M/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 13.2 Alternate: 37.6
   Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 62.35 (155 Guns)
            (b) BEECHNUT "D" 52.35 (105 &155 HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER: 152-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

PATROL: COFFEE 1-1
TIME: 0-1-1
DEPARTMENT: GYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ANS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-12, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFLTRATION IN THE LOWER, EASTERN TA TRACH RIVER VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (BUNKERS, TRENCH LINES), HARBOUR SITES, AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211035H/241455H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 76 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, WITH VERY THICK VEGETATION. CANOPY 15 TO 20 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT 25-35 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AT YD823014. POOR CH-46 ZONE. RECOMMEND NOT TO USE ONLY FOR EMERGENCY. EXTRACT LZ AT YD832012, FAIR 1 CH-46 ZONE.
   YD828016, PATROL FOUND ONE VC HARBOUR SITE THAT HELD UP TO 20 MEN. IT APPEARED THAT THIS HARBOUR SITE HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 24 HOURS. ALSO THE PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT 100 METERS TO THE WEST MOVING SOUTH TOWARDS THE RIVER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DECRIEBER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   PATROL LEADER
   LT LANGDON

   1ST FLT, 1ST RECON BN, "C" Co.

   PFC GARCIA
   LOCP LELIEY
   PFC LOPEZ
   PFC PASQUIN
   PFC SELINSKY
   LOCP CLATZER
   PFC LOCATUGHIIEO
   PFC ESPINOSA
   PFC GRACE
   LT LANGDON
   SST RUSSEL

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 2ND MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TEXRAY (1)
G-3 TEXRAY (1)
TEXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FAG (5)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, 11TH MAR (3)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co S-2 (5)
Co S-3 (5)
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)
OPERATION ORDER #153-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
19110CH Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III, IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn RO 3000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv C P38CO. IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv C P0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co/PgOrder #153-68

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD (P-7) Patrol Leader: LT JOHNSON

1. Situation
   (a) See current INSTUN'S
   (b) See current OPUUN'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration west of Route #545. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution
   Depart LZ 405 at 220730H; insert via YD975034. Extract at 26130CH via YD94032.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting area, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-calls", and counter-battery fire.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, M/3/5 who has been assigned the mission or providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
      (3) Notify the S-3, 1st Force Recon Co eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, M/3/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics
   Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
   Primary Freq: 33.1, Alternate: 37.6
   Artillery: SAND HURST 37.6 (155 GUNS)
   SANDBURG "A" 37.6 (155 GUNS)
   BEETH NUT "D" 46.5 (105 & 155 GUNS)
   LUNA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER
   DOWNGRADe TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution

G-2  (1)
G-3  (2)
CO, 21st Bn 11th Mar  (1)
CO, 5th Mar  (1)
S-3, 5th Mar  (1)
CO, 3rd Bn 5th Mar  (1)
S-3, 3rd Bn 5th Mar  (1)
CO, HMM-165  (1)
CO, HMM-362  (1)
CO, HMM-363  (1)
CO, HMM-364  (1)
CO, HMM-367  (1)
CO, MAG-36  (1)
CO, 220th Avi Co  (1)
CO, 155mm Gun Btry (SP)  (1)
CO, 1st FTrG  (2)
Recon FSOC  (1)
TF X-Ray FSOC  (1)
S-3, 1st Recon Bn  (1)
S-3, 1st For Recon Co  (4)
CO, 1st For Recon Co  (1)
PtIldr, F-3  (1)
CO, M/3/5  (1)

By direction

F. J. Vogel

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6X30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79, 2 M-14'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFRINGEMENT WEST OF ROUTE #545. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ARTIFICIAL ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 2200/27051H

4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 121 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 3 VC. ONE VC CALLED ON A SUSPECTED VC/NVA BASE CAMP AREA. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 27060CH YD846C39, PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 3 VC 25-30 METERS AWAY. PATROL FIRED A BURST OF AR, VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA WAS CHECKED OUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS THROUGHOUT ROUTE. ON THE WESTERN EDGE VEGETATION WAS NOT TOO THICK ON THE EASTERN PART VEGETATION WAS VERY THICK, CANOPY 15 METERS HIGH. MOVEMENT ON EASTERN SIDE WAS RESTRICTED TO 25 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AT YD893026 EXCELLENT LZ, MULTI CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ YD896C32 EXCELLENT ZONE IN THE PIEDMOUNT AREA. ONE TRAIL AT YD893014 RUNNING NE TO SW WELL USED, 3 FT WIDE AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

DECLASSIFIED
270715H YD897023 PATROL OBSERVED SMOKE IN TREE LINE APPROX 1200 METERS AWAY FROM PATROLS POSITION. FM CALLED BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO CANOPY. GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET.

YD897028 PATROL FOUND A TUNNEL APPROX 16 INCHES AROUND AND APPROX 20 METERS DEEP. PATROL THREW ONE CS GRENADE IN THIS TUNNEL BUT COULD NOT DETERMINE RESULTS DUE TO DEPTH.

YD892627 PATROL FOUND ONE OLD ROCKET SITE THAT HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THE PAST 3-6 MONTHS.

YD899019 PATROL HEARD VOICES FROM THIS COORD FROM APPROX 5-6 PEOPLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER

LT JOHNSON

3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

CPL PALMER

SGT LAWSON

LCPL KLINE

LCPL LYONS

LCPL LYNCH

PFC CARVER

PFC CAMPBELL

PFC CURRIE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.O. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TARKAY (1)

G-3 TARKAY (1)

TARKAY AO (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)

CO, 1ST PAG (3)

CO, 11TH MAR (4)

CO, 5TH MAR (5)

CO, 1ST MAR (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)

CO, Co "C" (1)

Co, S-2 (5)

Co, S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #154-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU RI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191200H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65UL I,II
(b) 1stReconCo PO3000,4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO33320.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #154-68

Unit/Call Sign: VNHL STEW (V-4-1) Patrol Leader: CPL FREEMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPS/1's and FIN's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/TFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Dong Top Mountain range area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating possible enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, trails, and HFZ's in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ H05 at 2200H; insert via 20153970.
Extract at 261400H via 20159973.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAC to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of RSI, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

      (2) Coordinate with S-3, 5th Mar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 17.0 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: (a) BRECHNUT "E" 56.05 (105 & 155 HOW)
          (b) BRECHNUT "F" 45.85 (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER
   "4"

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPERATIONS 5500.40

COPY #4 OF 25
Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- CO, 1st Bn 11th Mar (1)
- CO, 5th Mar (1)
- CO, 2nd Bn 5th Mar (1)
- S-3, 5th Mar (1)
- CO, 208th ArmCo (1)
- CO, 155th Gun Btry (SP) (1)
- CO, 1st FAB (2)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- TF XRay FSCC (1)
- S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
- S-3, 1st For Recon Co (4)
- CO, 1st For Recon Co (1)
- Pltldr, F-4-1 (1)

By direction
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 END, 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-49

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED LZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ACTIVITY IN THE SONG TOP MOUNTAIN RANGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING POSSIBLE ENEMY TACTICAL STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HAVEN SITES, TRAILS, AND LZ'S IN THIS AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220341H/251315H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 39 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 2 NVA. RESULTS UNKNOWN. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 241529H 1C157253 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 2 NVA MOVING BASE ON TRAIL. UNIFORMS WERE BLUE AND BLACK BERETS; BOTH WOULD AK-47'S. POINT MAN SPOTTED THEM FIRST AND OPENED FIRE. PATROL FOLLOWED NVA BUT LOST THEM IN THE BRUSH. NUMEROUS BLOOD STAINS WERE FOUND AT THE LOCATION OF CONTACT.
   B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH THICK SECONDARY BRUSH. CANOPY 30 FT. HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 250 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AT 20152970 EXCELLENT 2 CH-46 ZONE. OLD MICHEL FIELD.
   INSERT LZ AT 20143722 EXCELLENT ZONE FOR 1 CH-46. LOW GRASS
   2 LUGGAGE HIGH.
   20152989 PATROL FOUND SIGNS ALONG TRAIL THAT COULD INDICATE THE POSSIBILITY OF LOOTER TRAPS IN AREA. SEE ENCLOSURE (1) FOR TRAILMARKS.
   NUMEROUS TRAILS WERE FOUND IN THIS AREA RANGING IN SIZE FROM 2 FT TO 4 FT WIDE. ALL HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. (SEE TRAIL OVERLAY.)
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARM: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEfer: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER

CPL WARE

4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

4TH MEXTHEW

LCPL BONDS

LCPL ALVARADO

PFC THOMPSON

PFC WILSON

PVT RICH

PFC COURTNEY

C-6, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

C-8, 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

G-2 1ST MAR DIV (1)

G-2 1ST MAW (1)

G-2 TERRAY (1)

G-3 TERRAY (1)

TERRAY A/C (1)

C-2, 1ST RICCN BN (1)

C-2 1ST RICCN BN (1)

S-3 1ST RICCN BN (1)

C-3 1ST REGN BN (1)

C-4 11TH MAR (1)

C-5 29TH MAR (1)

C-6 1ST MAR (1)

C-7 MAG-JE (5)

C-8 MAG-25 (1)

C-9 MAG-11 (1)

C-10 1ST RICCN BN (1)

C-11 "B" (1)

C-12 (5)

C-13 (4)

C-14 1ST BN, 29TH MAR (5)

DECLASSIFIED
TRAIL MARKER WITH STICKS

DECLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
NAVY SECURITY DIVISION

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
OFFICIAL USE ONLY

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #155-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PUH BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191600H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65II l,II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.l
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003320.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #155-68

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW II (F-h-2) Patrol Leader: CPL FELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the southeastern Phu Loo Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, trails, and HIZ's in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 220000H; insert via Z0137967.
Extract at 231330H vic ZC137967.

a. Coordinating Instructions
(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of HAI, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: (a) BEETHNUT "E" 58.05 (105 & 155HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
**Distillation:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2dBN 11thMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 5thMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2dBN 5thMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 5thMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HML-165</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HML-353</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, E24-364</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HML-367</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, MAC-36</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 220thArmCo</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st FAG</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon FSCC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TP X-Ray FSCC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stReconBn</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stForReconCo</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stForReconCo</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILdr, P-4-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*By direction*

**F. J. VOGEL**
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 8 MIL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X90'S
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SOUTHEASTERN PHU LOC VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMBHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES, TRAILS, AND HEL'S IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220925H/221004H

4. ROUTE: YC134968 (INSERT LZ)

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 40 MINUTES OF PATROLLING, THE PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA AND 1 PROB KIA BY SA. GUNSHIPS STRAFED AND ROCKETED THE CONTACT SITE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 220925 YC134968 PATROL WAS INSERTED AND MOVED APPROX 30 METERS ALONG THE ASSIGNED PATROL ROUTE WHEN THEY HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES FROM NUMEROUS LOCATIONS. PATROL LEADER ESTIMATED TO BE 25-30 PEOPLE. PATROL REQUESTED GUNSHIPS TO STRAFE THE AREA SINCE ALL MOVEMENT WENT TO THE PATROL. MOVEMENT AND VOICES STOPPED AFTER STRAFING RUNS BY GUNSHIPS. PATROL MOVED IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION FOR 75 METERS WHEN THEY RAN INTO A TRAIL AND STOPPED TO LISTEN. PATROL HEARD PEOPLE STILL COMING TOWARDS THEM. AT THIS TIME PATROL MOVED OFF THE TRAIL AND SET UP A HASTY AMBUSH. AS SOON AS PATROL WAS IN THE AMBUSH SITE 1ST SIX PEOPLE OBSERVED COMING DOWN THE TRAIL WERE WOMEN. NO WEAPONS OBSERVED AT THIS TIME. 10 FT BEHIND THE 1ST GROUP ONE VC WAS OBSERVED WITH AN AK-47. RED-LILAC SHIRT. THE REAR SECURITY ONLY WAS ABLE TO GET INTO THE BUSH. OFF THE TRAIL ABOUT 3 FT WITH VERY LITTLE COVER AND CONCEALMENT, APPROX 6 FT FROM HIM ONE FEMALE SPOTTED HIM AND IT APPEARED TO HIM AT THIS MOMENT SHE WAS CARRYING A WEAPON OF SOME TYPE UNDER HER ARM. SHE REACHED FOR IT AND THE REAR MAN OPENED FIRE, THIS IN TURN TRIGGERING THE AMBUSH FOR THE REST OF THE PATROL. PATROL MEMBERS OPENED FIRE WITH AR RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF. BY SA AND 1 VC KIA PROB. AS SOON AS THE CONTACT WAS MADE THE PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS VOICES 50 METERS AWAY MOVING TOWARDS THE AMBUSH SITE. PATROL BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED
TOWARDS THE LZ, WHILE MOVING AWAY THE PATROL SPOTTED TWO MORE VC WITH WEAPONS MOVING TOWARDS AMBUSH SITE. BOTH WITH AK-47'S, GUNSHIPS SHRAPE THE AREA AGAIN IN THE VICINITY OF THE AMBUSH SITE; PATROL WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT VC134968. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 VC KIA, 1 CONF BY SA. 1 VC KIA FROM BY SA.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HEAVY VC ACTIVITY IN THAT AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGETS BY GUNSHIPS, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEVER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL FELL
CPL MOORE
CPL MURPHY
LCPL PLOUT
LCPL CARPENTER
LCPL RUBENBELL
PLT IRIGE
PLT HILL

PATROL LEADER
CPL FELL
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO, (REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C. G., 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C. G., 5TH MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2, 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 FABRAY (1)
G-3 FABRAY (1)
FABRAY TO (1)
CO, 2ND MAR DIV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-1, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3, 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FAC (1)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (1)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-22 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (1)
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #155-68 Ch I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAII, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221530H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65h l,11
(b) 1st Recon BN PO3000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #155-68 Ch I

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW II (F-4-2) Patrol Leader: CPL FELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the southeastern Phu Loo Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, trails, and HLZ's in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 230830H; insert vic ZC102165.
   Extract at 061330H vic ZC13767.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.
      (2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 47.0
   Artillery: (a) BRENCHMUT "E" 56.05 (105 & 155HSW) Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER IMPRESSIVE ALPHA

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

COPY 22 OF 25
### Distribution

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st Bn 11th Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 5th Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 5th Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-165</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-363</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-364</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-367</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 36th ADS</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 220th Avn Co</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35, 155mm Mm Btry (25)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st FAB</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon FSCC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF Xray</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1st Recon Bn</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1st Force Recon Co</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st Force Recon Co</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plldr, F-4-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**By direction**

---

**CONFIDENTIAL**
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 PTL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SOUTHEASTERN PHU LOC VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, TRAILS, AND HLY'S IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230045H/231625H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 7.5 HOURS OF PATROLLING THE PATROL MADE 3 CONTACTS WITH AN UNHERD FORCE OF NVA, 10 NVA WERE ACTUALLY SHOTTED. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 231305H 23109368 PATROL HEARD SOME TYPE OF WOOD AGAINST WOOD HARNESSING. AT THE SAME TIME THE PATROL HEARD VOICES OF 10 PEOPLE MOVING IN A NW DIRECTION. COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO BRUSH.

   231415H 2311259 PATROL WAS MOVING UNDER MEDIUM UNDERBRUSH WHEN THE POINT MAN SHOTTED 2 NVA 15 METERS AWAY. 2 NVA SHOTTED THE POINT MAN ALSO. POINT MAN OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA. PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND ITEMS LISTED IN ENCLOSURE (1). ALSO AT THIS LOCATION THE PATROL FOUND TWO HUTS ONE THAT COULD SLEEP 10 PEOPLE AND THE 2ND APPROX 15. BETWEEN THESE HUTS A TRENCH LINE WAS LOCATED ABOUT 2 FT WIDE AND 4 FT DEEP. BOTH HUTS AND TRENCH LINE COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. THIS LOCATION WAS AN EXCELLENT OF SITE TOWARDS THE N AND NW.

   231421H 23111959 THE PATROL HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT COMING TOWARDS THEIR POSITION. PATROL MOVED BACK DOWN THE FINGER IN THE GENERAL DIRECTION THEY HAD COME FROM AND CALLED FM INTO THE LOCATION OF THE MOVEMENT.
RESULTS OF FM UNKNOWN. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM HAD MOVEMENT FROM 3 LOCATIONS AT A DISTANCE OF 25 TO 50 METERS AWAY. PATROL HAD TWO MINOR CASUALTIES AND STANCED FOR A SHORT TIME WHEN THE REAR SECURITY SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING FROM BEHIND A ROCK. ONE NVA OPENED FIRE WITH HIS AK-47. REAR SECURITY RETURNED FIRE KILLING 2 NVA AND PROBABLY KILLING THE THIRD. HE COULD NOT TELL IN THE THIRD-MAN'S CASE BECAUSE HE HAD A BRUSH AND COULD NOT SEE HIS BODY. AT THIS TIME GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION AND STRADED THE AREA WITH ROCKET AND MINI. THIS APPEARED TO CAUSE SOME CONFUSION SINCE MOVEMENT STOPPED Normal.

231556H 22106965 PATROL STOPPED TO REST SINCE THEY HAD TWO NBO (HEAT CASUALTY AND INJURED ANLE). SHORT TIME LATER THEY RECEIVED 3 INCOMING GRAINES FROM UNKNOWN LOCATION AND RETURNED 6 GRAINES FROM 7 POSITIONS. PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA FIRING 3A AND THROWING M-26 GRANADES. PATROL LEADER HAD A MALFUNCTION WITH HIS M-16 THAT COULD NOT BE REPAIRED UNLESS THE WEAPON COULD BE FIELD STRIPED. PATROL LEADER IN TURN USED CAPTURED AK-47 WITH 3 FULL MAGAZINES AND RETURNING FIRE INTO ENEMY POSITION. THEY MOVED 20 METER DOWN THE SLOPE WHEN ANOTHER M-26 EXPLODED. PATROL SPOTTED 3 NVA ONLY 10 METER AWAY FIRING INTO THE PATROL. 3 MEMBERS RETURNED FIRE KILLING 2 NVA AND PROBABLY KILLING THE THIRD. PATROL EXTENDED 2 M-26 GRANADES THAT WERE CAPTURED FROM THE NVA.

231620H 22101965 PATROL ARRIVED AT THE EXTRACT Lz STILL RECEIVING FIRE FROM NUMERIOUS LOCATIONS 25 TO 40 METERS AWAY. AT 1625H CH-46 IN Lz FG FIRING INTO ENEMY POSITION. PATROL HOVDING A/C AND UTILIZING ALL WEAPONS FLORED INTO SUSPECTED NVA POSITION ALSO. IT IS UNKNOWN TO PATROL IF THEY RECEIVED FIRE DURING EXTRACTION. ALL NVA OBSERVED WERE DRESSED IN KANG'S, HELMETS, AND WEAPON CONSIDERED AS AK-47. IT WAS ALSO NOTED BY THE PATROL THAT THEY HAD SHORT HAIR AND AN EXCEPTIONAL LARGE FRAMES AND WEAR.

TERRAIN: MOUNTAINous, WITH MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH, CANOPY RANGING FROM 30 TO 60 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

EXTRACT Lz AT 22101965. VERY GOOD MULT CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT Lz AT 22102965. VERY GOOD MULT CH-46 ZONE. GOOD OF AT 22106965.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 USBK WIA MINOR,

6 NVA KIA CONFIRMED, 2 NVA KIA PROB BY EA.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GUNSHIPS DID AN OUTSTANDING JOB ON COVERING FIRE. EXTRACT CH-46 WAS OUTSTANDING.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEVEE: THE FINDING OF A FIELD TELEPHONE AND BINOCULARS, PLUS THE FACT OF THE ENEMYS WITH A TRENCH LIKE ALSO THE EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TOWARDS ROUTE #1 GIVES ALL INDICATIONS OF A
A PERMANENT TYPE NVA OP. THE WIRES FROM THE FIELD PHONE WERE LEADING INTO THE GENERAL DIRECTION OF SE TOWARDS HILL 502. THESE WIRES WERE STILL CONNECTED AND IN FACT RINGING A SHORT TIME AFTER THE INITIAL CONTACT. WHEN PATROL RIPPED IT OFF THE WIRE TO RING IT BACK TO BASE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL NELL
CPL MCKEE
CPL MURPHY
LCPL FLOT
LCPL CARPENTER
LCPL RUINHILD
PFC KRICE
HM DUSIK

PATROL LEADER
CPL NELL
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (RIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TMXRAY (1)
G-3 TMXRAY (1)
TMXRAY AO (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (AMT: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST FA (5)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
CO, MAG-36 (3)
CO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
Co, S-2 (5)
Co, S-3 (4)
G-3, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR (5)
ITEMS CAPTURED

2 AK-47'S, SER: 11082768, 4228689
1 GREEN PLASTIC HELMET
1 BINOCULAR CASE (BINOCULARS LOST DURING EXTRACTION)
2 CANTEENS
3 MAGAZINES (AK-47'S) 60 ROUNDS EXPENDED BY PATROL LEADER
1 SMOKE GRANADE (WHITE)
1 WEB BELT AND 2 POUCHES
1 FIELD TELEPHONE
1 BATTLE DRESSING
2 M-26'S (EXPENDED BY PATROL DURING CONTACT)
1 LARGE PLASTIC FONCHO
1 PLASTIC BAG
1 CLOTH BAG

ENCLOSURE (1)
DIVING MISSION: 3-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL
PHU BAI, RVN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
DTG 251530H APR 1968
17014; SHEETS 6541 I 1II, AND 6541 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 TWIN 72'S, 4 TWIN 90'S, 8 REGULATORS, 1 ILS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOLLINS TO DETERMINE THE BATTLE DAMAGE LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON THE LANG CO BRIDGE (AT886957), THE TRUOI RIVER BRIDGE (YD967063), AND THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD921704).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250700H/251500H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS MISSION COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 HOURS. THE SUBJECT BRIDGES WERE INSPECTED WITHOUT INCIDENT; HOWEVER DUE TO EXCESSIVELY STRONG TIDAL CURRENT AT LANG CO, ONLY THE NONG, AND THE TRUOI RIVER BRIDGES WERE INSPECTED BY DIVING.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

DIVING TEAM FOUND NEGATIVE EVIDENCE OF ENEMY MINING ACTIVITY AT BRIDGES CHECKED. AT THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE, 3 MECHANICAL MILES, STRIPPED OF GEAR, WERE FOUND ABOUT MIDSTREAM ON THE RIVER BOTTOM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BOTH THE NONG AND TRUOI RIVER BRIDGES COULD BE EASILY BLOWN BY EXPLOSIVES FLOATED OR TOWED DOWNSTREAM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TEAM LEADER: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL, DIVING OFFICER
CAPT. VOGEL
SSGT. FRYMAN
SQT. HUGHES

CPL. PELL
CPL. UNKLE
CPL. KEARNEY

CPL. TAYLOR
CPL. PLOUNT

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #156-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200900H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 654A III,IV
(b) lstReconBn O P03000.4
(c) lstMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #156-68

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET (C-3-1) Patrol Leader: LCPL FERGUSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUNIS and PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post at IMPRESSIVE BRAVO Radio Relay Site (Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Phu Bai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis to be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Provide communications personnel to assist the Radio Relay Team (IMPRESSIVE BRAVO). Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with the senior Marine at IMPRESSIVE BRAVO relay.

      (2) Coordinate with S-3, lst FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 47.0

   Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 37.60 (155 Guns)
   (b) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155 SP)
   (c) RAZOR HILL 60.65 (105HOW)
   (d) BEECHNUT "H" 55.35 (105 & 155HOW) 46.50

   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40
Distribution: 0-2  
0-3  
C0, 1st Bn 11th Mar  
C0, 5th Mar  
C0, 1st Bn 5th Mar  
$-3, 5$th Mar  
C0, HMM-165  
C0, HMM-363  
C0, HMM-364  
C0, HML-367  
C0, MAG-36  
C0, 220th Avn Co  
C0, 155 MM Gun Btry (SP)  
C0, 1st FAG  
Recon FSCC  
TF XRay FSCC  
S-3, 1st Recon Bn  
S-3, 1st For Recon Co  
C0, 1st For Recon Co  
C0, Co "C"  
Ptl Ldr, C-3-1  

F. J. VOGEL  
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 156-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: CROCHET C-3-1
DECEMBER: G/SGT G.A. KOCHE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 1704; SHEET 6541 IIIA IV

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 T50'S, 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT IMPRESSIVE BRAVO RADIO RELAY SITE (HILL 230) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE PHU BAI AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON IMPROVING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND FIELDS OF FIRE ON HILL 230. PROVIDE COMMUNICATIONS PERSONNEL TO ASSIST THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (IMPRESSIVE BRAVO). BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ARF ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230810H/290830H

4. ROUTE: OP AT COORD YD848086

5. SYNOPSIS: 144 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. PATROL HAD ONE NRC KIA AS A RESULT OF STEPPING ON A A/P MINE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: HILL 230 IS LOW SCRUB BRUSH 2 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT COORD YD848086. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. PATROL HAD NRC KIA ON THE 23RD OF APR. THIS WAS THE RESULT OF ONE MINE KIA STEPPING ON FRIENDLY A/P MINE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: none

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: none used

12. CONTENTS BY DEBRIEFER: none

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCPL FERGUSON</td>
<td>LCPL JACKSON</td>
<td>PATROL LEADER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL JACKSON</td>
<td></td>
<td>3RD PLT, 1ST RECON BN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC PADILLA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC KINLEY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC EKHERNOEDE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC BOSLEY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC BELL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL TJERINA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC CVERBY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC VARGAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HN2 COCHE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC CARPENTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- G.C. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G.C. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-3 1ST MAR (1)
- G-2 MXRAY (1)
- G-3 MXRAY (1)
- MXRAY AO (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
OPERATION ORDER #157-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201000H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheets) 65141 I
(b) 1stReconBN O P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #157-68

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: LT JANCZUK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish an observation post at Phu An vic ZD125096 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Vinh Phong Mountain-Phu Vang area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, resupply or troop reinforcement activity, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Baxter Garden.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 405 at 230800H; insert vic ZD131080.
Extract at 271300H vic ZD125096.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5thMar in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 147.0 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: (a) "REPOHUT "EF" 50.05 (105 & 155HOW)"
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 464-64

COPY 24 OF 28

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 157-68
OPERATION: BAXTER GARDEN
PATROL: FLAG DIP C-4-1
DELIBER: STGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014: SHEET 6541 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 2 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 M-49, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AT PHU AN VCP ZD125096
   AND CONTACT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO
   DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NAVY TRAP MOVEMENTS OR AMERICAN INFILTRATION IN THE VINH
   PHONG MOUNTAIN-10C VINH AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON
   SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS,
   RECONNAISSANCE OR ENFORCING ACTIVITY, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES
   OF ACCESS AND FUGUE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION BAXTER GARDEN.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230900H/281139H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPTIC: 1228 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN
   NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO 1-3 CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, BRUSH 2-3 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT
      WAS VERY GOOD THROUGH THAT TERRAIN.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ AT ZD129093. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. LOW BRUSH 2 FT HIGH.
   SOME OCCASIONAL LITZ ROCKS ON LZ. EXTRACT LZ AT ZD126097. GOOD 1 CH-46
   ZONE, BATED HILL, BRUSH 2 FT HIGH.
   ZD126097 GOOD OF 100 FEET HIGH. NO COVER OR CONCEALMENT 340° OBSERVATION.
   PATROL HAD ONE NG CASUALTY. HEAT EXAUSTION. THIS MAN WAS MED EVAC
   DURING PATROL.
   ZD125098 PATROL SET UP ONE M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP ON THAT HILL WITH
   A TRIP WIRE. THIS BOOBY TRAP IS LOCATED ON THE SOUTHERN SLOPE. WHEN
   PATROL WENT OUT, TEAM MEMBER THAT SET OUT BOOBY TRAP COULD NOT
   FIND IT ANY MORE. IT WAS LEFT IN PLACE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT TEAMS SHOULD NOT BE SENT OUT TO THAT AREA AGAIN DUE TO NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DELEGEE: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   PATROL LEADER
   LT JANCUK

   ITPL SANDERS
   PFC SALDANA
   PFC CROSS
   KIT SHAW
   PFC ROYSHOE
   PFC HEGY
   PFC RICHLER
   PFC PAGE
   LOPP WELLENER
   PFC EDWARD

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

   C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   C.G. 2ND MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAR (1)
   G-2 TXRAY (1)
   G-3 TXRAY (1)
   TXRAY AO (1)
   CO, I CORPS AVG GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
   CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
   S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
   S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
   CO, 1ST BAG (3)
   CO, 11TH MAR (4)
   C.O, 7TH MAR (5)
   C.O, 1ST MAR (1)
   CO, MAG-36 (1)
   CO, MAG-16 (1)
   CO, MAG-11 (1)
   CO, 1ST INF BDE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
   CO, Co "O" (1)
   Co, S-2 (5)
   Co, S-3 (6)
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 651.1 III, IV
(b) lstReconBn0 P03000.4
(c) lstMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #158-68

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY (F-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HOWARD OWENS, W.J.

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Mo Tau Mountain. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

   a. Coordinating Instructions.
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, lst FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, C/1/27 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.
      (3) Notify the S-3, lst Force Recon Co eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, C/1/27 can be present for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 33.1
   Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
              (b) SAND HURST "X" 16.50 (15 Guns)
              (c) BEECHNUT "U" 27.80 (105 & 155 How)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
                IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 158-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: SPERRYWAY B-1
DECEMBER: USN 60,800; IV
MAPS: 1:50,000; 1:30,000
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
FEB 8, 1968
LTC 28068

PATROL REPORT

1. SKIN, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 BN, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 6X30'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2N-79'S, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NI A TROOP MOVEMENT OR AMPS EXPLANATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF NO TAU MOUNTAIN. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 2500GCT/280017H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 24 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 20 VC/NI A. TRAIL WAS EXTRACTED BY CH-46 GUNNERS USING SUPPRESSING FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. FROM 0006 TO 0030 12/6/68, PATROL WAS OUT OF COMMUNICATION FOR 3 HOURS AND A GO ON STATION TO ESTABLISH COMM WITH PATROL. ENEMY WAS CONTACTED IN SO THAT ENEMY POSITION COULD BE MARKED. JUST BEFORE GO ON STATION, PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT AND LOUD VOICES 50 METERS AWAY. MOVE TOords AND VOICES WERE MOVING TOWARDS PATROLS POSITION. WHEN VC/NI A ARE APPROACH TO HUNDRED METERS AWAY THEY OPENED UP WITH SA MUNITIONS. PATROL CIRCLED IN TOWARDS PATROLS POSITION. PATROL DID NOT OPEN FIRE. TRENCH SA FIRE VC/NI A CIRCLED AROUND PATROLS POSITION AND AT THE SAME TIME SURPRISE GUNNER. PATROL COULD SEE MUZZLE FLAMES FROM VC/NI A GUN AND BLASTS INTO SUSPECTED VC/NI A POSITION. VC/NI A RETURNED SA AND AIR FIRE. PATROL ESTIMATED THAT THERE WERE APPROXIMATELY 5 VC/NI A IN VIGILANCE. VC/NI A WERE ACTIVELY SPOTTED DUE TO INTERVENTION. VC/NI A RETURNED FIRE AND EXTRACTED AT 0100. PATROL WENT BACK TO PATROL LOCATION AND CONTINUED AT 0130. RESULTS OF CONTACT UNKNOWN.

   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH STEEP RAVINES AND CULLETS. QUICK RECOVERY GROWTH, CANOPY RANGING FROM 10-30 FT. MOVEMENT WAS 100 METERS PER HOUR.

DECLASSIFIED
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YDB4059. GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE, BRUSH AND GRASS 3 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YDB0235 PAIR CH-46 ZONE, BRUSH AND GRASS 5-7 FT HIGH. MULTIPLE TRAILS WERE LOCATED IN PATROLS NZ. ONE WELL USED TRAIL WAS FOUND RUNNING GENERALLY SE TO NW. THIS TRAIL WAS 3 FT. WIDE AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

PATROL FOUND A LARGE CAVE ENTRANCE, 5 FT. HIGH, AND 3 FT WIDE, AT YDB4059. THIS CAVE APPEARED THAT IT HAD BEEN USED BUT PATROL DID NOT CHECK THE EXTERIOR OR CHECK THE CAVE OUT FROM CLOSE BY, DUE TO A GOOD LOCATION OF AN AMMUNITION SITE FROM ABOVE THE CAVE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. BRIEFTENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. CORRECTIONS BY DERIVATIVE: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. Garcia  YDB3  PATROL LEADER
Cpl. Rodriguez  06  1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (Rein)
Cpl. Ramirez  06  1ST PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (Rein)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G-2, 1ST Mechanized Div. (Rein) (1)
G-2, 3RD Mechanized Div. (Rein) (1)
G-2, 1ST Mechanized Div. (Rein) (1)
G-2, 2ND PIKAY (1)
G-3, 3RD PIKAY (1)
G-3, 3RD PAT (1)
G-3, 4TH BAR (4)
G-3, 5TH BAR (8)
G-3, 6TH BAR (1)
G-3, 7TH BAR (5)
G-3, 8TH BAR (9)
G-3, 9TH BAR (1)

CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
CO, 3-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
LIVING MISSION: 4-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

NORTH: GSST G. A. Koch
PHU BAI, VIET

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 H & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 GCP, 3 EML
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. WEAPON AND DESTINATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 72'S, AND 2 90'S, 8 REGULATORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT CONVAT DIVING OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSES TO DETERMINE THE PRESENCE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES MOUNTED ON THE LANG CC BRIDGE (AT-869577), THE TRROI RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104), AND THE NONG RIVER BRIDGE (YD927104).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290800/H/291410H

4. NOTES: N/A

5. SUMMARY: THIS MISSION COVERED A PERIOD OF 6 HOURS. THE FOLLOWING BRIDGES WERE INSPECTED WITH OUT INCIDENT: CUONG THUY BRIDGE YD927104, AND NONG RIVER BRIDGE YD927104.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A

7. GENERAL OBSERVATION: DIVING TEAM FOUND NEGATIVE EVIDENCE OF ENEMY MINING ACTIVITY AT BRIDGES CHECKED.

8. INCIDENT OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 MEN HAD BAD CONTAMINATIONS FROM DIVING ON PILERS OF BRIDGES

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MISSION WAS FOR 4 BRIDGES BUT TIME WAS NOT SUFFICIENT TO CHECK ALL BRIDGE REQUESTED, PLUS DIVE ORIENTATION HAD TO BE AVOIDED DUE TO CHALLENGE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS ON DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   TEAM LEADER
   LT BENDER, 174TH CAV

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER

   LT HENDER
   LT HENDER
**DISTRIBUTION LIST:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D.G., 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.O., 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-2, 1ST MAW</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-2, TEKRAY</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3, TEKRAY</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEKRAY AD</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO., I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO., 1ST RECON BN</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2, 1ST RECON BN</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1ST RECON BN</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO., 1ST MAW</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO., 11TH MAR</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO., 5TH MAW</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO., 1ST MAR</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO., MAG-36</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO., MAG-16</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO., MAG-11</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO., 1ST POLICE RECON CO. (REIN)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO., Co. &quot;A&quot;</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO., S-2</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO., S-3</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OPERATION ORDER 159-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAII, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221200CH Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65II I,II,III,IV
(b) lstReconBn0 P03000.4
(c) lstMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO PO0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #159-68

Unit/Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE (F-2) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration east of Route #545 in the vicinity of Hill 273 (vic YG259991). Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 250800CH; insert vic YD933018. Extract at 291400H vic YG259987.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, C/1/27 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

(3) Notify the S-3, 1st Force Recon Co eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, C/1/27 can be present for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate: 45.8
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
(b) SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
(c) BEECHNUT "D" 15.80 (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER
Distribution

G-2
G-3

Co., 6th Bn 716th Inf
Co., 1st Bn 716th Inf
S-3, 5th Inf

Co., 1st Bn 5th Inf
Co., 6th Bn 5th Inf
Co., 6th Bn 5th Inf
Co., 6th Bn 5th Inf
Co., 5th Cav
Co., 220th Avn Co
Co., 155mm Gun 2nd Bty (SF)
Co., 1st MG
Recon FSC
TF Xray FSC
S-3, 1st Recon Inf
S-3, 1st Recon Inf
Co., 1st Recon Inf
P/Cdr, F-2
Co., 0/4/21

By Director

F. L. Vogel
OPERATION ORDER: 159-68
PATROL: FUSCH CAKE F-2
DELEGEEER: CAPT AI. KOCH
MAPs: VIETNAM 1:50,000
17011; SHEE: 6541 I-IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
MTG 252030H APR 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPF/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS DEPOSITION EAST OF ROUTE #545 IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 273
   T43C°9042394. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING: GUN AND OR MORTAR STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES, AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250816H/251940H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 19 1/2 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 50 TO 60 VC/NVA. PATROL WAS IN CONTACT CONTINUOUSLY FROM 0600-1730H WHEN THEY WERE EXTRACTED BY ROCT. CONTACT RESULTED IN 10 VC/NVA KIA CONF. AND 16 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY SA, 10 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY AIR. PATROL HAD ONE MINOR WIA AS A RESULT OF THIS ACTION. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 2518CH 1D/36013 WHILE THE PATROL MOVED SOUTH ON THE HILL THEY RECEIVED GRANADES AND AR FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED FORCE OF 20 VC/NVA. NONE OF THESE WERE ACTUALLY SIGHTED. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH M-16 AND M-26 GRANADES AND THEN BROKE CONTACT. PATROL MOVED APPROX 150 METERS DOWN THE HILL TO GET INTO POSITION TO CALL ARMY. ARMY WAS REQUESTED BUT NOT EXEED DUE TO MOVEMENTS AND VOICES ALL AROUND THE PATROL'S POSITION. GUNSHIPS WERE REQUESTED AT THIS TIME. THE MEMBER OF THE PATROL SPOTTED AN NVA 10 METERS AWAY, HE OPENED FIRE AND KILLED HIM. 1 NVA KIA CONF. MOVEMENTS WERE GETTING VERY CLOSE.
251817K PATROL DECIDED TO MOVE BACK UP THE HIGH GROUND INTO A BETTER DEFENSIVE POSITION. PATROL LEADER CANCELLED FM DUE TO MOVING BACK INTO TARGET AREA. ALL DURING THE TIME OF MOVING UP THE HILL PATROL RECEIVED APR/FIRE FROM NUMEROUS LOCATIONS. 3 NVA WERE SPOTTED ONLY 15 METERS AWAY MOVING TOWARDS THE PATROL. PATROL OPENED FIRE KILLING ALL 3 NVA. (3 NVA KIA CONF.)

251847H PATROL WAS ON THE EDGE OF THE TOP WHEN AO INFORMED PATROL THAT HE HAD SPOTTED MOVEMENT ON TOP OF HILL. MEMBERS OF PATROL THREW 4 M-26 GRANDIES ON TOP OF HILL TO RECON BY FIRE, RESULTING IN CLEARING THE HILLTOP FROM POSSIBLE NVA AMBUSH. AT A SHORT TIME LATER WHILE THE PATROL WAS IN PROCESS TO MOVE UP THE TOP, MEMBERS OF PATROL SET UP ONE CLAYMORE MINE ALONG A TRAIL AND SMALL CLEARING. JUST WHEN ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER HAD 30 FT OF WIRE UNROLLED HE OBSERVED AT LEAST 10 NVA IN ONE BUNCH COMING UP TOWARDS THE PATROL. NVA WERE ONLY 6 FT AWAY FROM CLAYMORE WHEN IT WAS DETONATED. ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER OBSERVED 4 BODIES FLYING THROUGH THE AIR. CLEAR SECURITY IROKE CONTACT. NO MOVEMENT WAS HEARD FROM THAT DIRECTION FOR SOME TIME. RESULTS OF THIS ACTION 4 NVA KIA CONF. 6 NVA KIA FROM.

251856H PATROL WAS ON TOP OF HILL STILL RECEIVING SA AND AR FIRE. MOVEMENTS AND VOICES AND FIREFIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM 360°. AO MADE NUMEROUS PASSES TO FIX PATROLS AND NVA'S POSITION. AO RECEIVED FIRE FROM UNKNOWN LOCATION. TRUCKS AND GURSHIPS WERE ON STATION AND MADE SCRAPING HING WITH ROCKETS AND MG. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. THIS RESULTED IN LESS-ENGAGED CY AS AND SA FIRE INTO PATROLS POSITION. PATROL OBSERVED THAT GURSHIPS ALSO RECEIVED FIRE WHEN GOING IN FOR A SHORA. ONE MEMBER OF THE PATROL SHOT AN NVA 20 FT AWAY FROM PATROLS POSITION. HE KILLED NVA WITH SA FIRE. AT THIS TIME ANOTHER NVA WAS SPOTTED A SHORT DISTANCE AWAY, HE ALSO WAS KILLED BY SMALL ARMS. PATROL NOTED NUMEROUS MOVEMENTS ALL CENTER THEIR PERIMETER AND RECEIVED SA/AR AND INDOOING GRENADES. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH SA AND M-26 GRENADES. AT KNOWN OR SUSPECTED NVA POSITIONS, ONE INDOOING GRENADE EXPLODED 5 METERS FROM A PATROL MEMBER RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA MINOR. CH-46'S WERE ON STATION COMING IN FOR THE EXTRAC'TION OF THE PATROL DURING BOTH 50 CAL. MG'S FOR SUPPISIVE FIRE. PATROL WAS HOISTED OUT OF LZ INDIVIDUALLY. CH-46 WHILE MAKING EXTRAC'TION RECEIVED FIRE.

251935H YD936013 PATROL OBSERVED A HEAVY MG Firing TOWARDS HELOS. TRACERS ROUNDS WERE OBSERVED.

251940 EXTRICATION WAS COMPLETED.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP HILLS IN THE CONTACT AREA. BRUSH WAS SPARSE. CANOPY V/S 30-40 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YD933018. EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46 ZONE IN THE FIREMOUNT AREA. EXTRACT LZ AT YD937012 THIS WAS USED AS AN EMERGENCY LZ AND PATROL WAS HOISTED OUT OF THIS ZONE.

ALL VC/NVA OBSERVED WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, MOST OF THEM HAD AK-47'S. SOME WEAPONS SOUNDED LIKE A CARBINE OF SOME SORT.
A WELL USED TRAIL WAS LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF THE EXTRACT LZ. THIS TRAIL WAS RUNNING N-S AND WAS APPROX 3 FT WIDE. TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 10 VC/KIA CORP. BY SA.
10 VC/KIA KIA CORP. 1 WOUNDED KIA MINOR. 10 VC/KIA KIA PROB. BY AIR.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ALL HELOS INVOLVED AND AO/ON STATION 6:30 A STUPENDOUS JOB, ESPECIALLY CH-46'S THAT MADE EXTRACTION UNDER FIRE AND IN THE DARKNESS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS, CH-46 AND AO WERE OUTSTANDING.

12. COMMENTS BY BRIEFER: NUMEROUS CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN THIS AREA BY RECON PATROL THE PAST 2 MONTHS. LOUD SPEAKERS WERE ENGLISH SPEAKING VOICES WERE HEARD. ALSO THE STRONG SMELL OF MEDICINE WAS REPORTED BY A PREVIOUS PATROLS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT NICHOLS
2ND PLT, 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)

SGT EDDA

CPL MCREA

CPL STAFFORD

CPL OWENS

ICPL HERNANDEZ WIA MINOR

ICPL WILLIAMSON

ICPL SMITH

DISTRICTION LIST:

1-1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
2-1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
3-1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
4-2-1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

INTEGRAL DTN:

1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)

1ST RECON BN (1)

2ND RECON BN (1)

5TH MAR (5)

Co. S-2 (5)

Co. S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #160-68

Copy 13 of 26 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221400H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 L,LI
(b) 1st Red Bn O P0300.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #160-68

Unit/Call Sign: STONE PIT (F-5) Patrol Leader: SSgt GRIGGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM's and PIR's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the western Truc River Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers) harbor sites, and trail networks. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart L2 140 at 25083CH; insert via Y092976.
Extract at 29143CH via Y0976989.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

      (2) Coordinate with S-3, 5th Mar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: A7.0 Alternate 32.1
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 86.80 (155 Guns)
(b) SAND HURST 86.80 (155 Guns)
(c) BEECHNUT 86.80 (105 & 155 HOW)
(d) BEECHNUT 86.80 (155 HOW)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 468-68

COPY 13 OF 26

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
CPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION ORDER: 160-68
PATROL: STONE PTT F-5
OPERATION: HOUSTON
DETERRENT: GYSGT G.A. KOOH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
L(0°47') SHEET 6541 X&Y

PATROL REPORT

1. SIT, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 10 ELL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 6X30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NIW TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE WESTERN TRUOI RIVER VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS) HARBOUR SITES, AND TRAIL NETWORKS. ALSO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES AND MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250832H/291705H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 904 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 4 VC AND TWO SIGHTINGS OF 2 VC. PATROL HAD TWO YC65, M60 MG,
   """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""
   """""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""
   """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""
   """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""
   """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""
   """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""
   """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""
   """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""
   """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""
   """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""
   """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""
   """""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""

   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 26144CH YN973977 OBSERVED A VC MOVING NE ALONG TRAIL.
      BLACK P.J. NO WEAPON WAS OBSERVED.
      26144CH YN969974 OBSERVED ONE VC MOVING NW ON TRAIL. BLACK P.J.
      AND WEAPON WAS OBSERVED. PATROL ALSO HEARD SEVERAL VOICES IN THAT
      SAME GENERAL VICINITY, BUT PATROL COULD NOT SEE MORE THAN ONE VC.
      26144CH YN974993 PATROL HAD TWO YC65, M60 MG, .. AND WHILE HELI
      CAME TO MAKE MED EVAC THE REAR SECURITY SPOTTED 4 VC 40 METERS
      UP THE HILL. PATROL OPENED FIRE, BUT VC DISAPPEARED INTO THE UNDER-
      BRUSH. A SHORT TIME LATER PATROL RECEIVED ONE AR BURST AND SOME
      SA FIRE. PATROL HAD NO CONTACT SINCE THEY HAD ONE MORE MED EVAC
      TO BE PICKED UP.

   B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. VEGETATION ON
      TOP WAS THICK WITH CANOPY IN PLACES UP TO 100 FT. IN THE
      LOW GROUND VEGETATION WAS VERY THICK. MOVEMENT IN LOW GROUND APPROX
      150 METERS PER HOUR.
7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AT YC985979. PAIR 1 OH-46 ZONE. NOT RECOMMENDED TO BE USED AGAIN. HIGH BRUSH 10-14 FT HIGH. EXTRACT LZ AT YC973992.

LOCATE 2 OH-46 ZONE, LOW GRASS.

CP AT YC978976 FAIR OP, COULD SEE TOWARDS NW AND NE.

PATROL HAD TWO NBC CASUALTIES, ONE WITH SPRAINED ANKLE AND ONE MAN WAS BITTEN BY AN UNKNOWN SNAKE SUSPENDED FROM A VINE. THIS SNAKE WAS 3 FT LONG AND BROWN IN COLOR.

PATROL FOUND ONE HARBOR SITE THAT HAD BEEN USED AS RECENTLY AS TWO WEEKS. PATROL FOUND FRESH CIGAR CAN AND GRAINS OF RICE IN THAT AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENT: BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER
SSGT GRIGGS
SSGT GRIGGS
SGT KELLY
5TH PIT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO.

CPL HILGENDORF
CPL SCHLADER
CPL DUNLAP
CPL TURNER

FFO WARDLOW
CPL CICALESE

FFO ADAMS MED EVAC SPRAINED ANKLE
CPL WILK

FFO COLUCCI MED EVAC SNAKE BITE

YU99

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

YU99

1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
2ND MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
1ST MAR (1)
TEKRAY (1)
TEKRAY (1)
TEKRAY AD (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST MAG (3)
CO, 1ST MAG (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, MAG-36 (5)
CO, MAG-11 (1)
DO, MAG-16 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #163-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
25 JAN 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5541 III, IV
(b) 1stReconBrP FO3000-4
(c) 1stMarDivP F3000, IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivP FO3330-2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #163-68

Unit/Call Signs VIEL STEW TWO (F-4-2) Patrol Leader: OpFELL

1. Situation.
(a) See current INTELS.
(b) See current UGSM'S and FIR'S (S-2/5-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NTZ/FTZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration east of the Ta Trach River in the vicinity of Hill 160. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and firing enemy storage area and fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery only if necessary for the safety of the patrol in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAC to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-calls", and counter-battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the CO, B/1/5 who has been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability. Special emphasis will be placed on "link-up" procedures in the event it becomes necessary to employ the Bald Eagle.

      (3) Notify the S-3, 1st Force Recon Co eight hours prior to the issuing of the patrol order in order that the CO, B/1/5 can be present for the issuing of the order.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b); and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.65 Alternate: 33.1
   Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Gun)
   SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Gun)
   BRICK HUT "UP" 45.35 (155 HOW)
   LUNA POINT "L" 63.66 (155 HOW SP)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO
   IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER
OPERATION ORDER: 163-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
HOUHAB, RVN

PATROL: VIEA STKU 1 F-32
DESERIES: CSIST G.A. KOH
MAPS: VH58AX 11/50,000; AAS 17944; SHEET 6541 XII
IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENG, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND COMBAT EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, I 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/EPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS TRANSITATION EAST OF THE TA RANCH RIVER IN THE VICINITY OF 160. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTEATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES, AND DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ANY/AIR ONLY IF NECESSARY FOR THE SAFETY OF THE PATROL IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 28044H/281103H

4. ROUTE: X0638007

5. SYMPTOMS: 45 MINUTES OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA. 2 NVA XIA CONF BY SA, 3 PROB BY SA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 270445H X0638007 PATROL WAS INSERTED AND MOVED IN TI:
   RE DIRECTION, THEN THE PATROL REACHED A WELL USED TRAIL 30-55 METERS AWAY. PATROL CROSSED TRAIL AND 3 MEMBERS WERE ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. THEN THEY SPOTTED ONE NVA 25 METERS ON A RICKETLINE. THIS NVA WAS DRESSED IN REGULAR MARINES (STATE SIDE) UNIFORMS. MOVEMENTS WERE HEARD FROM 3 SIDES. PATROL SPOTTED 2 NVA MOVING UP THE TRAIL DRESSED IN BLACK UNIFORMS, HEAVY PACKS, AK-47'S. HEAD GEAR WAS AN ENTIRELY DIFFERENT HELMET, FIRST TIME EVER SEEN BY PATROL. THIS HELMET WAS IDENTIFIED IN THE DEPT. OF THE ARMY PAMPHLET #35-55, PR#4.
   B. PATROL REACTED PHOTO. ALSO SHOULDER INSIGNIAS WERE IDENTIFIED IN SAME PAMPHLET ON PR #24 BOTTOM ROW. BUT PATROL COULD NOT DISTINGUISH HOW MANY SUMMER UNIFORMS WERE ON THE INSIGNIA. PATROL OPENED FIRE ON THE 2 NVA KILLING ONE. PATROL WANTED TO RETRIEVE THE BODY WHEN THEY HEARD MORE MOVEMENTS AND ONE INCORPORATED GRENADE WAS RECEIVED EXPLODING 4 METERS AWAY. ONE MEMBER OBSERVED THE OUTLINE OF 3 NVA SOME 10 METERS AWAY. PATROL SHOT INTO THAT POSITION RESULTING IN NO MOVEMENT. ONE MEMBER SPOTTED 1 NVA 10 METERS AWAY, HE PULLED THE TRIGGER BUT THE M-60 JAMMED. NVA OPENED FIRE BUT PATROL MEMBER HIT THE GROUND AND TWO MEMBERS BEHIND M-60 OPENED FIRE KILLING THAT NVA. PATROL MOVED BACK INTO LZ PATROL RECEIVED SA AND AIR FIRE. ONE MORE NVA WAS SPOTTED MOVING BEHIND THE PATROL 20 METERS AWAY, REAR SECURITY FIRED BUT RESULTS UNKNOWN, NVA DISAPPEARED. A TOTAL OF 7 NV.
ACTUALLY SIGHTED BY THIS PATROL. ACTUAL NUMBER COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. AT 1030H PATROL WAS EXTRACTED, UNKNOWN IF THE PATROL RECEIVED FIRE DURING EXTRACTION DUE TO HELICOPTER NOISES. PATROL FIRED WEAPONS FROM CH-46 AS SUSPICIOUS FIRE. THIS ACTION RESULTED IN 2 KIA CONF. AND 3 NVA KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH MEDIUM VEGETATION. CANOPY 20 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ AT YD830007. ONE CH-46 ZONE. GOOD ZONE, GRASS AND BRUSH 5 FT HIGH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 NVA KIA CONF BY SA, 3 NVA KIA PROB BY SA.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED WHILE PATROL WAS IN LZ, BUT TOT CALLED AFTER EXTRACTION OF TEAM.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS IS THE 1ST REPORT OF THE TYPE UNIFORM AND HELMETS USED BY NVA. ALSO THE FACT THAT 3 NVA SIGHTED, HAD ON MARINE CORPS STATE SIDE TYPE UTILITIES. MAY BE OF SOME SIGNIFICANCE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS: PATROL LEADER

CPL MEKE
CPL FLUKE
CPL MATHIS
CPL MILLS
CPL MIDFORD
SFC CARPENTER
PFC BRUCE
PFC KILLINGER
PFC ECKHORN
LN DULIT

PATROL LEADER
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C. G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C. G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C-2 1ST MAR DIV (1)
G-2 TIXRAY (1)
G-3 TIXRAY (1)
TIXRAY AO (1)
CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, 1ST BATT (1)
OPERATION ORDER #167-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU EAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261400H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) I, IV
(b) 1stReconBrCo F03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SCF)
(d) 1stMarDivO POC3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #167-68

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: CPL POPPA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/EFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nui Dong area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and trail networks. Also maintain surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites and mortar positions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5th Mar (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol's NFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (c), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 45.8 Alternate: 37.6
Artillery: (a) SAND HURST 55.50 (155 Guns)
(b) BEECHNUT "D" 15.90 (105 & 155HOW)
(c) LUNGA POINT "L" 63.65 (155HOW SP)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE BRAVO

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:  
G-2  (1)  
G-3  (2)  
C-5, 41411  (1)  
C-5, 5th Mar  (1)  
S-3, 5th Mar  (1)  
C-5, 1st Bn 5th Mar  (1)  
C-5, TM-165  (1)  
C-5, TM-353  (1)  
C-5, TM-364  (1)  
C-5, TM-367  (1)  
C-5, MAG-35  (1)  
C-5, 220th Avn Gr  (1)  
C-5, 155 MM Gun Btr (3P)  (2)  
C-5, 1st PAG  (2)  
Recon FSC  (1)  
TF X-Ray FSC  (1)  
C-5, 1st Recon Bn  (1)  
C-5, 1st For Recon Co  (1)  
C-5, 1st For Recon Co  (1)  
C-5, Co "A"  (1)  
Ptl Ldr, C-1-1  (1)  

F. J. Vogel  
By direction
B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS. BRUSH AND GRASS 2-3 FT. HIGH.

13. PATROL LIST:

- 1ST BDR DIV (ORIG) (1)
- 6-6, 6-6 (REIN) (3)
- 6-2 1ST BDR DIV (REIN) (1)
- 6-2 1ST BDR (1)
- G-22 TINNAY (1)
- G-3 TINNAY (1)
- TINNAY AO (1)
- Co, I CORPS COM GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- Co, 1ST REGT. (1)
- S-2 1ST REGT. (1)
- S-3 1ST REGT. (1)
- Co, 1ST RGR (1)
- Co, 1ST PARA (1)
- Co, MAG-36 (5)
- Co, MAG-16 (1)
- Co, MAG-11 (1)
- Co, 1ST FORC RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
- Co, "C" (1)
- Co, S-2 (1)
- Co, S-3 (4)
B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, BRUSH AND GRASS 2-3 FT. HIGH.

7. GENERAL INFORMATION:

ENGINE AND MAINTENANCE AS AT XP933028. EXTRACT AND INSERT IN AT XP934026.

XP936026 PATROL FOUND PREVIOUSLY DISCARDED ITEMS ON TRAIL, PONDITOS.

WASHINGTON AND BERNARDS, 8:""""HANNAK NO REMARKING ON IT. SOME OF THE GEAR (MASTIC) FOUND APPEARED TO BE FAIRLY NEW.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/KIA FROM BY SA.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.

12. CONDITION OF EQUIPMENT: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER

Cpl. Poppa

Frontline:


Cpl. Poppa

Pvt. Miller

Pvt. Ray

Pvt. Loney

Pvt. Stomp

Pvt. Johnson

Pvt. O'Neal

Pvt. Miller

Pvt. Miller

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G-1, 1st Mar. Div. (GTM) (1)

C-4, 3rd Mar. Div. (GTM) (1)

G-2, 1st Mar. Div. (GTM) (1)

G-2, 1st Mar. (1)

G-3 TERRY (1)

TERRY AC (1)

CO, 1st Mar. Div. (1)

S-2, 1st Mar. Div. (1)

S-5, 1st Mar. Div. (1)

CO, 1st Mar. (1)

CO, 1st Mar. (1)

CO, 1st Mar. (5)

CO, 1st Mar. (1)

CO, MAG-36 (5)

CO, MAG-16 (1)

CO, MAG-11 (1)

CO, 1st Forces Recon Co. (GTM) (1)

CO, Co. "C" (1)

CO, S-2 (5)

CO, S-3 (4)
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270900H Apr 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6511 I,II
(b) lstReconPro PO3000.4
(c) lstMar-DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMar-DivO PO0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #169-68

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM’S
(b) See current OPSUM’S and FIR’S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the southern Phu Loc Valley area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, trails, and H LZ’s in the area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ h05 at 300730H; insert vic Z0095956.
Extract at 01300H vic Z0093951.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, lst FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of H&I, night defensive, "on-call", and counter-battery fires.

(2) Coordinate with S-3, 5th Mar. (Rear) in order to establish close liaison with any infantry elements operating near the patrol’s NFZ.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 1770 Alternate: 331
Artillery: (a) BEECHNUT “M” 5805 (105 & 155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE NOVEMBER

1ST FORCE RECON
S & C NO. 477 68

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

COP 21

8-112
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-1, L/4/11</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-1, 5thMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-2, 2dEn 5thMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-1, 5thMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-2, MAG-205</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-3, 314-263</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-3, MAG-36</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-3, 220thArmCo</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-3, 155 MM Gun Stry (SP)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-4, 1st FAH</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon FSCC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF XRay FSCC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-1, 1st ReconEn</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1st ReconEn</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-3, 1stForReconCo</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-4, 1stForReconCo</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-4, Co&quot;C&quot;</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fl.Ldr, G-2-1</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OPERATION ORDER: 169-68
OPFRWI: 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT: CSST G.A. KOCH
PATROL: ACHILLES G-2-1
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FTZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SOUTHERN PHU LOC VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES, TRAILS, AND LZ'S IN THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATING HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 30100CH/30101CH

4. ROUTE: ZC098959

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL MADE CONTACT IN LZ WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA. TWO MEMBERS WERE ON LZ, BUT EXTRACTED A FEW MINUTES LATER. RESULTS OF CONTACT UNKNOWN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 30100CH ZC098959 PATROL WAS INSERTED INTO LZ, TWO MEMBERS GOT OFF HELO WHEN PATROL LEADER SAW ONE M-26 COMING IN, IT LANDED 6 FT AWAY. PATROL LEADER JUMPED ON IT AND INFORMED THE REST OF MEMBERS AND HELICOPTER TO TAKE OFF. THEY RECEIVED SA AND AR FIRE FROM AT LEAST 4 LOCATIONS. GUNSHIPS STRAFED AND ROCKETED THE AREA AROUND THE TWO PATROL MEMBERS THE M-26 DID NOT EXPLODE. ALSO PATROL MEMBERS RETURNED FIRE, RESULTS UNKNOWN. CH-46 RETURNED AND PICKED UP THE TWO MEMBERS IN THE HLZ, WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENT. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS UNKNOWN.

   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS AROUND THE LZ, WITH BRUSH AND GRASS 4 TO 6 FT. HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT ZC098959. GOOD CH-46 ZONE. HIGH BRUSH AND GRASS.

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

   PATROL LEADER
   LT LANGDON

   2ND PLT, Co. "C", 1ST RECON BN
   FPC BALDWIN
   SGT DAHLMAN
   EMERSON
   CPL LELAND
   LCPL LEE
   LCPL SAUNDERS
   LCPL VALDEZ
   LCPL DUKE
   LCPL MAGALLON
   PFC WESTERGARD

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

   C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   CO, 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
   G-2, 1ST MAR (1)
   G-2 TERROR (1)
   G-3 TERROR (1)
   TERROR AO (1)
   CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
   CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
   S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
   S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
   CO, 1ST FAG (1)
   CO, 1ST MAB (4)
   CO, 5TH MAB (5)
   CO, 1ST MAB (1)
   CO, MAG-36 (5)
   CO, MAG-16 (1)
   CO, MAG-11 (1)
   CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN) (1)
   CO, Co "C" (1)
   CO, S-2 (5)
   CO, S-3 (4)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. TAIL ARM B-4-1 AT 020900 VIA Y09499
2. BIGHTER E-3-1 AT 021000 VIA Y09995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. ROGERS B-3 AT 021000 VIA ZD104 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

PLACE OF ACTIONS

1.  DEER WORK B-6 AT 020900 VIA YD8002
2.  MILLET CITY E-3-2 AT 021100 VIA YD8405

ARMED FORCES:

ALL FORCES AND CO (E-400) MUST STAY ON BOTH COASTS CONTINUE 0

03.0000-032000 APR 60

CONSIDER

0

CONTINUE 4

4.

03.0000-032000 APR 60

EXPERIMENT: 3000X-3400X WAVE 69, PARA B, LINES 5 & 4 APR

EXPERIMENT

3
CONFIDENTIAL

C PO 021407Z APR 68
FROM CG TF X-RAY
ACTION CG, FIRST MAN DIV (REIN)
INFO CG, FIRST MAN (G-3)
CO, FIRST MAN RECO
CO, FIFTH MAN RECO
CO, FIRST FACC
CO, FIRST RECON BN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #9: 020001H TO 022400H APR 68 (G)
I. HU BAL-85

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRICATIONS
1. DUE TO LOW CEILING, POOR VIS & NON-AVAILABILITY OF AFCT BECAUSE OF HIGHER PRIORITY MSN'S THE INSERTIONS OF AGHILLIES G-2-15, VEAL
STEY P-4-10, VEAL STEY II P-4-29, COFFEE TANK G-4-15, GHOOTEH G-3-8 &
RECORD P-3 AND THE EXTRACTION OF DESK WORK P-6 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED
THS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 03 APR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
1. DATE PAUL G-4-2 TFZ-88
a. 020745H: TM OBSERV CAP CO SIZE AN HABOR SETS VIC YD935010.
SITE HAD 4 LARGE FOX HOLES & NUMEROUS PIECES OF PLASTIC. FRESH
FOOTPRINTS INDICATED RECENT USE.
b. 021012H: TM OBSERVED 2 VC ING "H" ON TRAIL VIC YD931012.
GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, LARGE PACKS & AK-47'S. DUE TO
CLOSE PROXIMITY OF EN, TM FIRED 30M DUM IN 1 EN (VIA) 021030H
SMOKE FOUND FROM BLOOD ON TRAIL VIC YD931013.

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 TFX-97
   a. 021330H: Tr Foudn on 60mm Mortar Site Vic YD32063.
      at Site Tr Obsr Dug Out Area w/Imprint of 60mm Mortar Base
      Plate. 2 60mm Mortar Bros without Fuse. Tr also Obsr 16 Human
      Fighting Holes abt 100m from Vacated Mortar Pos.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8306
   2. DUBLIN ARMY C-3-2 VIC YD8406
   3. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YD8602
   4. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YD9201
   5. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD9996 in SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   1. ACHILLES C-2-1 at 030730H VIC YD8000 (CLANDESTINE)
   2. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 at 030830H VIC YD8602
   3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 at 030930H VIC YD9102
   4. VEAL STEW F-4-2 at 031000H VIC YD9499
   5. CROCKET C-3-1 at 031030H VIC 200925 in SUP OP HOUSTON
   6. BUNDY F-3 at 031100H VIC ZD1304 in SUP OP HOUSTON
   7. FLAG DIP C-4-1 at 040730H VIC YD8406
   8. FUDGE CAKE F-2 at 040900H VIC YD9618 in SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACCTIONS
   1. DESK WORK F-6 at 030600H VIC YD8602
   2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 at 030900H VIC YD0405
   3. MAIBLE ARMY C-3-2 at 040730H VIC Y19408
   4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 at 040830H VIC YD9095 in SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE
1ST FORCE RECON CO(MIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP

CONTINUE 4

TACTICAL

CONTINUE 4

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(MIN)(TAR AREA) 0200H-022400H APR 68

NONE

GR-4

MT
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

\[ 3 \text{h} 35 \text{m} 27 \text{s} \]

FROM: CC, OF X-RAY

ACTION: CC, FIRST HAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CC, FIRST HAR (0-3)

CC, FIRST HAR RESET

CC, FIFTH HAR RESET

CC, FIRST MAG

CC, FIRST ECON BM

IT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORWARD BOC (REIN) SITUATION IN CONUS 03000H TO 032400H APR 63 (G)

I. FINU 55-45

A. INSTRUCTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUSHIL'S UTILIZED)

1. INSERT VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 031651H VIC YD603

2. EXTRACT VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 031700H VIC YD603

3. EXTRACT DESK WORK F-6 AT 031715H VIC YD9005

4. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VIS THE INSERTION OF ACHILLES C-2-16

COPPER THE C-1-1, VEAL, STEW F-4-1, CROCHET C-3-1, & RECORD F-3

AND THE EXTRACTION OF DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED.

THIS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 04 APR 63.

B. SKILLS & CONTACTS

1. DESK WORK F-6 TRX-64

A. (L-M) 021900H: TH OBSR EST 250 VM/HVA AVG "NE" VIC YD90350

EXTERNALITIES: BLK PJ'S, BUSH HATS, PACKS, RIFLES, MG'S, MORTAR

HATS, HJ CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 2 IIVA KIA (CONF), 022025H

PICKUP (CROSS BILL 007) ON STATION. NOT UTILIZED AT SHOOT.

B. 022035H: SPOOK 1-4 ON STATION PROVIDED SUPPORT.
CONFFDENTIAL

1. 031050H: FLAGSHIP (CROSS BILL 067) DEPARTED. 02321H: SPOOKY 1-4 DEPARTED. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES OF SUPPRESSIVE FIRE DUE TO DARKNESS. 0232150: TM OBSR LIGHTS VIC YD8032, FM CALLED.

STANDING COVERAGE, TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

2. 031700H: 2 VC MTV "NE" ON TRAIL APPROX 400M FROM THIS POS VIC YD90252. BLUE PJ'S, 1 SKS RIFLE, 1 SMG. FM CALLED TO CAPTURE ONE VM. 031705H: UPON ARRIVING ON STATION FOR NORMAL EXTRACTION, TM UL-1E GUNSHIP (SCAR FACE 5-1) SPOTTED 1 VM IN HUSH APPROX 50M FROM THIS POS. TM INIT ACT TO CAPTURE ONE VM AETD CAPTURED 2 VC, 1 SKS SKR 265121, 1 SKS CHICOM SIG M 50 SN 70319, 3 SKS MAGAZINES W/APPX 60 RDS, 25 UDS 7.62 SKS AMM, APPROX 30 LBS RICE, & ONE WEB BELT.

3. INDIAN CITY C-2-2 TFX-07

2. 031030H: TM OB4R 16 VC MTV "NE" VIC YD83075. PJ'S, WHITE TOPS, & ONE RIFLE. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. TM UNABLE TO OBSRV RES AS VC HVD OUT OF AREA.

4. AMBOY ANN C-3-2 TFX-02

2. 031030H: TM OB4R 16 VC MTV "NE" ON TRAIL VIC YD85119. TFS & TROUSERS, WHITE TOPS, JACKS, & ONE RIFLE. FM CALLED. VC HVD OUT OF AREA BEFORE FM CALLED.

5. TAI VI, SEEN TWO P-4-2 TFX-09

2. 031655H: UPON INSPECTION TM RAC MODERATE SA & AV FIRE FROM 1426-HR VEHICLE VIC YD68032, TM INIT SA & AV FIRE. 2 UB-7 (SCAR FACE 5-1 & 5-2) SPAFRED AREA. 031700H: CH-46A (SCAR FACE 5-1 & 5-2) SPAFRED AREA. 031700H: TM INIT ACT TO OBSR RES OF SUPPRESSIVE FIRE DU TERRAIN.

CONFFDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
C. **MACHINE LOCATIONS**

1. DUBLIN AIR C-3-2 VIC YD 0408
2. DUBLIN CITY C-3-2 VIC YD 0408
3. DUBLIN COUNTY C-2-2 VIC YD 0906

D. **MACHBED INSERTIONS**

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 040730H VIC YD 0408
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 040000H VIC YD 0000 (GANDER)
3. VEAL SHEPHERD F-4-2 AT 040900H VIC YD 0902 (GANDER)
4. CONES TME C-1-2 AT 041000H VIC YD 02
5. VEAL SHEPHERD F-4-1 AT 041030H VIC YD 09499 (GANDER)
6. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 041100H VIC 200995 IN SVP OF HOUSTON
7. RECORD F-3 AT 041130H VIC 201304 IN SVP OF HOUSTON
8. MUSCLE CAKE F-2 AT 050730 VIC YD 0696 IN SVP OF HOUSTON

E. **MACHBED EXTRACTS**

1. MALLIN AIR C-3-2 AT 040730H VIC YD 0408
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 040830H VIC YD 0405
3. DUBLIN AIR C-4-2 AT 040930H VIC YD 0101
4. DUBLIN AIR C-1-2 AT 0930 VIC YD 0696 IN SVP OF HOUSTON
STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-64
B. TFX-69
C. TERMINATE
D. F-6/1127MAR/CH-46A
E. F-6/OUT03APR/CH-46A
F. 4
G. 1
H. NA
I. 2 USA KIA (COEF)
J. NA

K. TH CaPtured 2 VC, 1 SKS SER #208121, 1 CHiCk SKiG TyPe 50

L. 3 SKS MAGAZINES, 1/APPROX 60 RDS, 25 RDS 7.62 SKS AMMO, APPROX

M. KIE, & ONE ABDIAT

THE FORCE RECON CO(REAR) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE 1
TERMINATE 2
CONTINUE 3

ACTIVITIES FORCE RECON CO(REAR) (REAR AREA) 030001H-080000H 03MAR 70

HOME

08-4
DE
FIRST FORCE RADAR CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #004 040000H TO 042400H APR 68 (O)

I. PURH BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 CH-46A'S & 6 UH-1L GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 040025H VIO YD9408
2. INSERT VITAL STEM P-4-1 AT 040845H VIO YD9499 (CLANDESTINE)
3. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 040975H VIO YD9300 (CLANDESTINE)
4. INSERT VITAL STEM TWO P-4-2 AT 041000H VIO YD9802 (CLANDESTINE)
5. INSERT LEAF COFFEE TIME C-2-1 AT 041000H VIO YD9407
6. INSERT RECORD P-3 AT 041100H VIO 2D1304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. (L.E.) EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 031955H VIO YD9402
8. EXTRACT HAILE ARM C-4-2 AT 040825H VIO YD9408
9. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-4-2 AT 040855H VIO YD9926 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
10. EXTRACT MULLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 040945H VIO YD9205
11. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 041000H VIO YD9300 (CLANDESTINE)
12. DUE TO EN ACTIVITY IN AREA THE INSERTION OF CROCHET C-3-1
    WAS ABANDONED AT PILOT'S DISCRETION, TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR 05 APR 68.
B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PAK 0-4-2 TPX-88


MIXED PJ'S & UTILITIES, RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 031730H: TH RECOG SA & AV FIRE FROM "W" & "V" OF THEIR POS. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE OF TREE LINES. 031810H:

2 UL-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR PAGE 9-1 & 9-2) ON STATION PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 031820H: TH RECOG HEAVY SA & AV FIRE FROM "W" & "V". 031830H: TH USED GUNSHIPS OF RCA AGNAT HIT FALLS.

031843H: UL-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR PAGE 9-1 & 9-2) DEPARTED TO RELAIS RELIEF ON WAY. 031910H: 2 G-46A'S (SPACE 1-9 & 1-10) & 2 UL-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR PAGE 7-1 & 7-2) ON STATION TO EXTRACT TM. 031923H: G-46A (SPACE 1-9) & UL-1E (SCAR PAGE 7-1) RECOG SA FIRE FROM "W". 031931H: TM EXTRACTED. 031935H: GRID DESTRUCTION & HAV'S REQ ON GO'S YD939018, YD939019, YD941020, YD941021, & YD942020.

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECN) IMPORT OF USE OF RCA LAW FOR/SA I CORPSO 003452.10

1. 031330H: CLEAR NO WIND

2. UNK

a. 2 M-79 RDS
b. EST 25 VC/NVA
c. SLIGHT HILL, HEAVY BRUSH

3. AS DEFENSIVE MEASURE

4. UNABLE TO OBSR HAV'S DUE TO TERRAIN

5. EFFECTIVE
2. **ACHILLAS C-2-1 CLANDESTINE**
   a. 041400H: TM HEARD SET 15 VC/NA AND OBSR 2 IN PROBING
      FOR TH'S POS. TM OPENED FIRE W/SA, R-79, & M26 GRENADES.
      UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN. 041405H: 2 ML-16 GUNSHIPS
      (SCAR FAC. 8-1 & 8-2) ON STATION PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE
      AS TM INV "H" TO "4" TOWARD EXTRACT LZ. 041415H: TH READ
      4 SU GRENADES, & WAS BEING FOLLOWED BY EN. 041420H: SCAR
      FACE 8-1 PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. (SCAR FACE 8-2 RETURNED TO
      BASE DUE TO INOPERABLE GUNS). 041430H: SCAR FACE 7-1 ON
      STATION. 041435H: TM READ 1 GRENADE RES IN 1 USIC VIA(W/INCOM).  
      041440H: E.O. (COMPONE: 2-0) ON STATION. 041450H: TM ARRIVED
      AT EXTRACT LZ VIO YD934003 & READ FIRE FROM "S" & "SE".
      041500H: 2 CL-46A'S (SPACE 1-4 & 1-6) ON STATION. 041510H:
      TM EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. UPON EXTRATION OF TM
      FIXED MAGIC(IO)ALBINO 523) CONTROLLED BY TAG (A)(COMPONE 2-0)
      CONDUCTED AIRSTRIKES ON GC YD833992. PRIORTY TPQ-10'S RES
      AT GC'S: YD836006, YD835004, YD833004, & YD833003. HAI'S RES.
      AT GC'S: YD842006, YD842005, YD842004, YD833997, YD833996,
      YD834998, & YD835997.

3. **VEAL SHIP 8-4-1 CLANDESTINE**
   a. 041702H: TM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT VIO YQ939599. FM NOT
      CALLED DUE TO TH'S PROXIMITY.

4. **PATROL LOCATIONS**
   1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIO YD9101
   2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIO YD6408
I. V. D. F. F. N. C-4-1 VIO YD900 CLANDESTINE
4. V. D. F. F. N. C-4-2 VIO YD902 CLANDESTINE
5. R. D. F. F. N. C-3 VIO 20554 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INJECTIONS
1. FUDGE OFFICE F-2 AT 050730H VIO YD9696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. G. O. C. 3-1 AT 050800H VIO YD9605
3. A. C. H. M. 3-2-1 AT 060730H VIO YD9202 CLANDESTINE
4. S. P. A. F. Y. F-1 AT 060800H VIO YD9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. S. T. C. E. F. F. T-5 AT 060830H VIO 201496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
NONE

SIXTH DAY REPORT
A. TFX-82
B. TERMINATE
C. YD9402
D. C-4-2/IN30MAR/OH-46A
E. C-4-2/OUT03APR/OH-46A
F. 2
G. 2
H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-90
B. COMMENCE
C. YD9408
D. C-4-1/IND4APR/OH-46A
E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-91
B. COMMENCE
C. YD9102
D. C-1-1/IND4APR/OH-46A
E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
TEMP

B. TERMINATE

C. O2-2

D. C-2-2/INJ024R/0246A

E. C-2-2/OUT024PR/0246A

F. 1

G. 1

H. I. J. NONE

K. TM CAPTURED BY THE 2ND 12.2CM ART. & 2 82MM MORTAR RDS.

1ST FORCE RADIO CO (REIN) DAILY BEING RAY READ, OUTLANDS 2

TERMINATE 5

CONTINUED 2

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RADIO CO (REIN) (URAN AREA) 0400-042400 APR 69

NONE

NOTE #1

IN MY SIT REP 3/4 0300-032400 APR 69 CHANGED PARA 54, LINE 4 FROM

"LUNCH MEAT 0-1-2 AT 0900 VIG YO969E IN SUP OF HOUSTON" TO READ

"LUNCH MEAT 0-1-2 AT 0000 VIG YO969E IN SUP OF HOUSTON".

ONE GP 4

BT
FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #96 050001H TO 052400H APR 68

I. MISSION 315

1. INSTRUCTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
   a. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 050925H VIC YC9699 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   b. INSERT CROCKET C-3-1 AT 051030H VIC YD206
   c. EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 050930H VIC YC9699 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   d. UPON REINSERTION OF FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 051125H VIC YC9690 TM
      GOOD GUN & GREI FIRE. TM EXTRACTED AT 051130H. TM RESCHEDULED FOR
      07 APR 68.

2. LIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   a. RECORD F-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
      (L.E.O) 042130H: TM HEARD MOVEMENT ROOM "W" OF THEIR POS VIC
      YC9643050. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. MOVEMENT CEASED. TM UNABLE
      TO OBSR RBS DUE TO DARKNESS.
   b. FUDGE CAKE F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
      050955H: UPON INSERTION TM OBSR 3 NVA VIC YC964300. KHAKI'S.
FACCS, BUSI COVERS, & AK-47'S, TM INTE ACT W/SA & AV FIRE RES
IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF). 050920H: TM REDD SA & AV FIRE FROM EAST
15 NVA ON RIDGE VIC YC965992. 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR PACK 5-1 &
5-2) ON STATION FOR NORMAL INSERTION OF TM PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE
FIRE RES IN ONE NVA KIA (CONF) & ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. 050930H:
2 CH-46A'S (SPACE 1-4 & 1-8) REDD SA FIRE WHILE EXTRACTING TM.
050931H: GRID DESTRUCTION REQ FOR GC'S YC 964988, & YC965992.
051000H-051120H ANY CONDUCTED LZ PREP ON GC'S YC964988 & YC965992.
051120H: PRIOR TO REINSERTION OF TM FIXED WING (RING NECK 505)
CONTROLLED BY TAC(A) (SCAR PACK 5-1) CONDUCTED LZ PREP ON GC
YC964988, & YC965992.

b. 051125H: UPON REINSERTION TM REDD SA & AV FIRE FROM EAST TO
NVA ON RIDGE LINE VIC YC 967987. TM REDD SA, AV, & M-79 FIRE,
TM REDD 1 GREN, RES IN 2 USC VC VIA (MINOR). 051130H: TM EXTRACTED
AFTER EXTRACTION OF TM HAT'S REQ ON GC'S YC967987, YC964982, YC96
YC964980, & YC965992.

3. VEAL, SHIP F-4-1 CLANDESTINE

a. 051530H: TM HEARD BIL 4 VC/NVA MNG "MU" ON TRAIL VIC YC930997.
TM CONT ON MNS.

b. 051620H: TM HEARD BIL 30 VC/NVA MNG "TW" ON TRAIL VIC YC930997.
TM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.

c. 051700H: 2 NVA MNG "SN" ON TRAIL VIC YC930997. BLK PJ'S,
JUSH HATS, RIFLES. TM NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY. TM
CONT TO OBSR.

2
C. CONTROL LOCATIONS
   1. FLAG DIP 0-4-1 VIC YD6408
   2. CROCHET 0-3-1 VIC YD6206
   3. COFFEE TIME 0-1-1 VIC YD9101
   4. VMAI STEW E-4-1 VIC YD9300 CLAUSTEDINE
   5. VMAI STEW TWO R-4-2 VIC YD6802 CLAUSTEDINE
   6. RECORD R-3 VIC ZD1505 IN SUP CP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   1. ACHILLES O-3-1 AT 060730H VIC YD8102 CLAUSTEDINE
   2. SPILLWAY R-1 AT 060600H VIC YC9995
   3. STONE PIT R-5 AT 060830H VIC AT9692 IN SUP CP HOUSTON
   4. FUDGE CAGE R-2 AT 070730H VIC YD9000

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
   NONE

F. STINGRAY REPORTS
   A. 33X-92
   B. COMMENCE
   C. F8206
   G. R-5-1/DX5APH/CJL-46A
   I. P.C. H. I. J. K. NONE

THE FORC8 RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STINGRAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 2

K. SURVIVORS FIRST FORC8 RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 050001H-052400H AM 63
NONE
051050: 2 VC (CHU HI'S) SURRENDERED TO FLNR 1-2A. LOCATED AT

1100 INDIAN SINK (HILL 230) VIA YW429366. 051050: OR-46A (SPACE IN-G) ON

CLINTON FOR MISSION EXTRACTED CHU HI'S & KILLED TO 1ST FOR SEARCHING.

051050: CHU HI'S TURNED OVER TO 1ST LT FOR INFORMATION.
FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RBM) SITUATION REPORT #97 0600H TO 0624H APR 60

1. PHU DAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
   1. INSERT STONE PIT P-5 AT 060955H VIO YD9102 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 061015H VIO YD9105 (CLAMBAKE) IN SUP
      OF HOUSTON
   3. INSERT SPILLWAY P-1 AT 061115H VIO 9995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   1. RECORD P-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
      a. 060900H, TM OBSR BY 3 VC M/V, "S" ON TRAIL VIO ZD150053.
      b. ILK PJ'S, 4/1 RIFLE, KT FIXED ONE MD S.A. TM KT S.A. & A.W.
      c. FIRE - UNABLE TO OBSR RFS DUE TO TERRAIN. TM BROKE CONTACT, WPD
         OUT OF AREA, AND FM CALLED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. OBSR 1
         SECONDARY EXPLOSION VIO ZD151056.
2. VEAL STEW P-4-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   a. 061000: TM OBSR 3 NVA NVG "W" ON TRAIL VIC YO926995. GREEN
      VEILTIES, LIGHT BLUE P3'S, W/1 MORT TIME & RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED
      DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY.
   b. 061300: TM HEARD VIE NUMBER YQ/NVA TALKING & HAMMERING. FM
      NOT CALLED DUE TO TM'S PROXIMITY. FM CONT MISSION.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YO9109 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD9703 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD 8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   4. VEAL STEW II P-4-2 VIC YD9704 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   5. COFFIN TIME C-1-1 VIC YD9001 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   6. VEAL STEW P-4-1 VIC YO9299 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   7. SPILLWAY P-1 VIC YO9996 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   8. RECORD P-3 VIC ZD1505 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   9. STONE PIT P-5 VIC AT9662 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   1. MUDG CANE P-2 AT 070700H VIC YD9900 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   2. MAREE ANN C-3-2 AT 060700H VIC ZD1396 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 080700H VIC YD9401 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
   1. RECORD P-3 AT 060000H VIC ZD1604 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   2. VEAL STEW P-4-1 AT 080000H VIC YD9799 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   3. COFFIN TIME C-1-1 AT 080930H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   4. VEAL STEW II P-4-2 AT 081000H VIC YD9703 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
STING RAY REPORTS

A. TVL-90  
B. TERMINATE  
C. YD903  
D. C-4-1/IND4APR/CH-46A  
E, F, G, H, I, J. NONE  
K. AS OF 061200H IN SUP OF HOUSTON

A. TVL-92  
B. TERMINATE  
C. YD902  
D. C-3-1/IND5APR/CH-46A  
E, F, G, H, I, J. NONE  
K. AS OF 061200H IN SUP OF HOUSTON

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REMD) DAILY STING RAY REP  

A. TERMINATE  
B. CONTINUE  

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REMD) (NEAR AREA) 060001H-062400H APR 69  

NONE

NOTE #1

a. 061600H: IN MY STRREP #5 040001H-042400H APR 69 IN PARA L, 12, 13
   I.A. 4 & I.A. 31, AFTER "(CLANDESTINE)" ADD "IN SUP OF HOUSTON". IN PARA L, 12, 13
   L.B. 3, AFTER "(CLANDESTINE)" AND "IN SUP OF HOUSTON". IN PARA L, 12, 13
   I.C. 4, AFTER "(CLANDESTINE)" AND "IN SUP OF HOUSTON". IN PARA L, 12, 13
   "(CLANDESTINE)" AND "IN SUP OF HOUSTON".

b. IN MY STRREP #56 050001H-052400H APR 69 IN PARA L.B. 3, AFTER "(CLANDESTINE)"
   AND "IN SUP OF HOUSTON". IN PARA L.C. 4 & L.C. 5 AFTER "(CLANDESTINE)" AND "IN SUP OF HOUSTON".
"In 1941, the Japanese declared war on the United States. In 1942, they attacked Pearl Harbor, Hawaii. In 1943, they invaded the Philippines. In 1944, they surrendered."

Page 4
FIRST FORCE RECON CO (CP) SITUATION REPORT 070000L\+ 070000L\+ 070000L\+ 070000L\+

A. AMBUSHES & ENCOUNTERS (2 CH-46A's & 2 UH-1B's INTERCEPTED & SHOT DOWN)
   1. INJURED KUOS CAKE F-2 AT 071125H VIC Y992000 TO END OF REFIGHT

B. ARMIES & CONTACTS
   1. WEAK STAB E-4-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
      a. 070700L\+ 071000L\+: HEARD INCREASED FIGHTING ACCROSS TRAIL VIC Y925995. DUE TO CALLS DURING ENCOUNTER
         TURNED TO OBSR.
   2. CHINDI E-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
      a. 071300H: TO OBSR BUT LOURE SNIPES VIC Y933898 FROM FIGHTING HOLES & WELL USED TRAILS IN 1-22 VIC Y929800

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. COFFINS TREE E-1-1 VIC Y92002 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. FLAG DIP E-4-1 VIC Y83498 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. WEAK SNIP E-4-1 VIC Y83003 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4. CHINDI E-3-1 VIC TREE IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. RECORD E-3 VIC ZD1505 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. SUPPORT F-5 VIC AT9693 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
8. ACHIEVE C-2-1 VIC YD8003 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
9. SUPPORT F-1 VIC .00096 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
10. FUDGE Cakes F-2 VIC YG9999 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. PLANNED DEPARTURES

1. LOCAL: MIN CAT-2 AT 060730H VIC ZD1396 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. LOCAL: 1-4-2 AT 060830H VIC YD9401 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DEPART F-6 AT 090730H VIC YD8604 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. LUNCH HAT C-1-2 AT 090830H VIC YD9002 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. PLANNED DEPARTURES

3. RECORD E-3 AT 060900H VIC ZD1604 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. VISIT Seat F-4-1 AT 060900H VIC YD9199 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. CONFERENCE C-1-1 AT 060930H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. VISIT Seat T-0 F-4-2 AT 061000H VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. GROHL C-3-1 AT 060900H VIC YD9506 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

END RAY REPORT
NONE

SE FUTURE RECON CF (LID) LATER ESTATE RAW FIELD: CONFERENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

CONFIDENTIAL
II

ACTIVITIES

BY THE

REGIONAL

GOVERNOR

OF

THE

MARKET

AREA

070001H

REACH

WITH

52

NONE

GP=4

BT
FROM: CO, TF X-RAY
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (G-3)
CO, FIRST MAR RECON
CO, FIFTH MAR RECON
CO, FIRST FAC
CO, FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #39 0600-0900 23 DEC 70

I. MIU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACIONS (2OH-46A'S & ZM-41) continuing...
   1. INSERT專家 ANN C-3-2 AT 080945H
   2. INSERT DATE PALI G-4-2 AT 080945H VIA P4E4-2 (TLP)
   3. EXTRACT RECORD E-3 AT 080950H VIA 207-1-1 (TLP)
   4. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 080950H VIA 207-1-1 (TLP)
   5. EXTRACT VEAL STEW E-4-2 AT 080950H VIA 207-1-1 (TLP)
   6. EXTRACT VEAL STEW E-4-1 AT 080950H VIA 207-1-1 (TLP)

SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE P-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. 080145H: TM OBSR EST 40 LINKS BEHIND RECON BN.
   CORRESPONDS COVERAGE, LIGHTS E & S ORIENT.
C. 081700: TM OBSR FOR 12 RNA DUG "M" IN SOUTH VIE U.S. COILEE, 14486, ADAMS & WEG GB, TM NOT CALLED DUE TO FIRE IN AREA, TM CONT TO OBSR.

VIG Y296001

3. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 100800H VIC YD6005 (CONFIDENTIAL) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPIRIT AX X-1 AT 100830H VIC YC9996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. TOOW PAH F-5 AT 100900H VIC AT9892 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 080001H-082400H ARE J-1
NONE

GR-4
B1

3
FROM: CO, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (C-3)
CO, FIRST MAR Rslt
CO, FIFTH MAR Rslt
CO, FIRST PAC
CO, FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITATION REPORT #100 CONCEIVED AUGUST 29, 1976

I. MIU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CI-46AFS & 2 UIK-50s)

1. INSERT DESK WORK P-6 AT 091100H VIC YDG5600 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. INSERT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 091140H VIC YDG60
SUP OP HOUSTON

3. EXTRACT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 091015H VIC YDG406 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE P-2 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

   a. (L,Lo) 082010H: TM OBSR TWO LIGHTS MOVING ON TRAIL NEAR YDG79013. TM NOT CALLED. TM FURTHICS IN AREA. TM CONT TO OBSR.

   b. (L,Lo) 092100H: TM OBSR FIVE LIGHTS inc. ONE TRAILING YDG79013. TM CALLED. TM GOOD COVERAGE. ONE LIGHT LEFT OUT. REMAINDER OF LIGHTS MOVED ON. TM DETERMINED. TM CONT.

   c. 092010H: TM OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS.

   d. 092100H: TM OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS.
HAT'S, COOKING HATS, 3 PACKS, & 2 KILLS, IN CARR.
OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. ONE MMA KIA (CONF).
1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

CONTINUE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 090001L-0 0001L APR 69

NONE

GR-4

BT
FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RAN) SITUATION REPORT #101 10000400 TO 10240000 APR 68

1. MIU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & Extractions (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUARDIAN II REM)

1. Insert Dublin City C-2-2 at 100825H VIC YD8408 in Sup OP Houston

2. Extract Achilles C-2-1 at 100850H VIC YD8104 (CLANDESTINE) in Sup OP Houston

3. Extract Dign DIP C-4-1 at 100900H VIC YD8408 in Sup OP Houston

4. Extract Spillway F-1 at 100940H VIC YD9995 in Sup OP Houston

5. Extract Strobe PRT F-5 at 101005H VIC YD9992 in Sup OP Houston

B. Sightings & Contacts

1. Lunch Bear C-1-2 (CLANDESTINE) in Sup OP Houston

   a. (L.I.) 091900H: TH HEARD 10 RDS OF 20MM FIRE AND OBS EV POS. TH UNABLE TO DETERMINE LOC DUE TO TERRAIN & DIRECTION.
   
   b. GHST CALLED DUE TO TH'S PROXIMITY.

2. Hale Ann C-3-2 in Sup OP Houston

   a. (L.I.) 091500H: TH OBSR TRAIL VIC 2914957. JUNGLE-HIT AND HY DRAG MARKS (POSSIBLY SHELD BEING DRAGGED BY WILD BULLDOG).  
   
   b. LEX 2 INCHES DEEP, TRAIL EST 4 FT. WIDE.

3. Achilles C-2-1 (CLANDESTINE) in Sup OP Houston

CONFIDENTIAL
C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC 201695 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YD8404 (CLAUDIA) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEAT G-1-2 VIC YD9001 (CLAUDIA) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YD9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DATE PALM G-4-2 VIC YD9401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 120730H VIC YC9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3 AT 120830H VIC AT9391 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 110730H VIC YD9800 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 120800H VIC YD9501 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 120900H VIC 2C1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY Recap: COMENCE O
TERMINATE O
CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 100001H-200023H

NONE
NOTE #1
101140H: 1ST FORCE HENOX CO(REIN) RADIO RELAY (IMPRESSION "H") DISPLACED FROM ZI050032 (QUIZMASTER CP) TO ZI055023 (GUNSHOE CP FORWARD).
FROM: CO, TF X-RAY
ACTION: CO, FIRST AIR DIV (R. A. I.)
INFO: CO, FIRST HARR (G-3)
CO, FIRST HARR RCT
CO, FIFTH HARR RCT
CO, FIRST FAC
CO, FIRST RACO IN
BY
CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORC' L RACO (THIN) SITUATION REPORT 102 110001H TO 112400H
APR 68

I. PHU RAL-15

A. MISSIONS & TASKS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
   1. EXTRACT JUKE CASE F-2 AT 111250H VIC YD9899 IN JIP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   1. JUKE CASE F-2 IN JIP OF HOUSTON
      a. (LOC.) 102235H: 2 VR OBSR 4 LUSM ITS ING TOWARD THIS POS
         VIC YD984003. EN CALL. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. LIGHTS
         EXTINGUISHED. TI UNABLE TO OBSR 4 LUSM DUE TO DARKNESS.
   2. MABLE AHS C-3-2 IN JIP OF HOUSTON
      a. (LOC.) 101650H TI OBSR 3 VR'S ING "E" ON TRAIL VIC
         ZD159952. WHITE TOPS & BLK TROUSERS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. MABLE AHS C-3-2 VIC ZD1497 IN JIP OF HOUSTON
   2. DUBLIN CTPY C-2-2 VIC YD8406 IN JIP OF HOUSTON
   3. JUKE CASE F-6 VIC YD8305 (CHAIN REPAIR) IN JIP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MEM C-1-2 VIC YD801 (CONFIDENTIAL) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. DATE PAM C-4-1 VIC YD401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 120730H VIC YD997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. REG 20H VIC AT 9391 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VIET STMT TWO F-4-2 AT 130730H VIC YD402 (CONFIDENTIAL) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VIET STMT F-4-1 AT 130830H VIC YD9201 (CONFIDENTIAL) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. D TO PAM C-4-2 AT 120800H VIC YD501 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LANCZ ANAP C-3-2 AT 120900H VIC 2D1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DEK WOK P-6 AT 130800H VIC YD205 (CONFIDENTIAL) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LUNCH MET C-1-2 AT 130900H VIC YD902 (CONFIDENTIAL) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

1ST FORCE RCON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RCPT COMMAND 0
TERMINALS 0
CONTAINS 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RCON CO (REIN) (R AR AREA) 110001L-112400H APR 63
HOME

GR-4

RT
FROM: CG, TF A-RAY
ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (G-3) 12 APR 68
INFO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (G-3)
CO, FIRST MAR RECON
CO, FIRST MAR RECON
CO, FIRST MAR RECON
CO, FIRST MAR RECON

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST MAR RECON, 20 MAR 68, SITUATION REPORT 103 120001H TO 122400H APR 68

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CLOUD & POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTIONS OF COVER, FIRE C-1-1, 8-1-3-3 AND THE EXTRACTIONS OF DZ: PAIR, G-4-2 AND HABIL AND C-3-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THESE HAVE BEEN SQUEEZED FOR 13 APR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DESK JUNK (SUSPICIOUS) F-6 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   a. 121400H: RKT FOUND ABANDONED RKT SITE VICT YD 35062. WATER-PROOF CAPS FROM RKT S NOT FOUND. EST 50 RKTs FIRED FROM THIS SITE. SITE APPROX 30 DAYS OLD, CONC PLOTTED ON SITE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DAVE ATN G-3-2 VIC ZG 1497 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DU 88 CITY G-2-2 VIC YD 8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DESK JUNK F-6 VIC YD 8306 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DESK JUNK G-1-2 VIC YD 8801 (SUSPICIOUS) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. DATE PAIR, G-4-2 VIC YD 9500 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. VEAL STEW F-4-2 AT 130730H VIC YD8102 (CLAIRESDRE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 130830H VIC YD9201 (CLAIRESDRE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 130930H VIC YC9987 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. RECORD F-3 AT 131030H VIC AT9451 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 140730H VIC YD8306 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 140800H VIC YD8803 (CLAIRESDRE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. BUSK DIP F-6 AT 130800H VIC YD8205 (CLAIRESDRE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. THIS TAT C-1-2 AT 130900H VIC YD8902 (CLAIRESDRE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE DIP C-4-2 AT 131000H VIC YD9500 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LADIES A.A. C-3-2 AT 131100H VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(RELA) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:  

COMMAND 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(RELA) (REAR AREA) 120001H-122400H APR 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

2
FROM: CO, TF X-ANY
ACTION: CG, FIRST HAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CG, FIRST HAR (C-3)
CO, FIRST HAR RHEP
CO, FIFTH HAR RHEP
CO, FIRST FAB
CO, FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORC Recon Co (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 1104 13000H TO 132400H

APR 68

I. MU BAL-15

A. INSURATIONS & Extractions (2 CH-46A's & 2 UH-1D GUNSHIP UTILIZED)
   1. INSERT VITAL STS TWO F-4-2 AT 130910H VIC YD8102 (CLANDESTINE)
      IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. INSERT VITAL STS F-4-1 AT 130930H VIC YD9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN
      SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. INSERT COFFEE this C-1-1 AT 131000H VIC YD8998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4. INSERT RECORD F-3 AT 131045H VIC AT991 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   5. EXTRACT DECK W/OK R-6 AT 130915H VIC YD8306 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
      OF HOUSTON
   6. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 130940H VIC YD8802 (CLANDESTINE) IN
      SUP OF HOUSTON
   7. EXTRACT GATE RAIL C-4-2 AT 131015H VIC YD9501 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   8. EXTRACT TABLE AND C-3-2 AT 131100H VIC 201597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   1. TABLE AND C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

131030H SHOT AT C-3-2 AT 131556, DARK BULLETS, NO INJ.
C. PATROL LOCATIONS
1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD3408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. VEAL STRIPO E-4-2 VIC YD9101(CLAUSDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. VEAL STRIPO E-4-1 VIC YD9200(CLASEDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. COPPER TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9797 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. RECORD E-3 VIC AT 7979 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
1. CROCKET C-3-1 AT 140730H VIC YD8306(CLASEDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 140800H VIC YD8803(CLASEDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. STONE HIT E-5 AT 150730H VIC ZD1307 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 150800H VIC ZD1208 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. SPILLWAY E-1 AT 150830H VIC YC9957 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
NONE

STING RAY REPORTS
NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMANDS 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 130001H-132400H APR 60
NONE

NOTE #1 130913H-131030H: 41 PARACHUTISTS FROM FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)
PARTICIPATED IN A TRAINING JUMP(DAY TACTICAL W/COMBAT EJIP) AT JENSEN LZ
(VIO Y0874115) FROM A C-177D ACFT IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE INSERTIONS BY PARACHUTE.

CR-4

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, TF X-RAY
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFOR: CO, FIRST MAR (C-3)
CO, FIRST MAR RECO
CO, FIFTH MAR RECO
CO, FIRST FAC
CO, FIRST RECO BR
ST
CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST MAR DIV RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #105 140000H TO 142400H APR 67

1. PHU LAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUARDIAN'S UTILIZED)
   1. INSERT C-3-1 AT 141000H VIC YD8306 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 141000H VIC YD8603 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   1. VEAL STEW P-4-1 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
      a. 141130H: 1 VC/NAV STOPPED ON TRAIL VIC YD925005. BLK PJ-8
      1 AK-47 & 1 SRT-AUTO RIFLE. EN HEARD THEM FIRED ONE 5.6 RD BURST
      SRT-AUTO VAP FIRE & 1 MUST AUTO WPN FIRE. EN AVOIDED CONTACT &
      CONT MISSION.
   2. CROCKET C-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
      a. 141240H: 1 NAV OBSR HN VIC YD846057. KHAKI'S & 1 RIFLE. EN
      NOT CALLING DUE TO TR'S PROXIMITY. TM CONT MISSION.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8303 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. VEAL STEW III P-4-2 VIC YD8201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
3. VLF SHS F-1-1 VIC YD9201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TREE C-1-1 VIC XG9797 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. RECORD F-3 VIC AT92191 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. CROCKET C-3-1 VIC YD0105 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. FLAG DIP C-1-1 VIC YD8702 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
1. STONE PIT F-5 AT 150730H VIC 2D1307 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. ACTIVITIES C-2-1 AT 150800H VIC 3C1998 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. SPILLAY F-1 AT 150830H VIC YG9995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CASE F-2 AT 160730H VIC 2CO192 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
NONE

STING RAY REPORTS
NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(RNIN) DAILY STING RAY Recap: CONDENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RNIN) (REAR AREA) 140001H-142400H APR 66
NONE

CP-H
PT

2
A. INSPECTIONS & EXTRICATIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING, POOR VISIBILITY, & NON-AVAILABILITY OF ART.
THE INSPECTIONS OF STORED F-50 ACHILLES C-2-L, & SPIDEX ARE
WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS IS RESCHEDULED FOR 15 APR 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VEAL STH F-50J (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. 5/1200H: TM FOUND INTRICATE TRAIL SYSTEM TO YD925015
      IN BAGS ON GC'S YD925015, YD925010, YD925005, YD927010,
      YD927020, YD927005, & YD924010.

2. FLAG DIP G-8-5 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. 5/1200H: TM OBSR TWO MGR & SEVERAL FIGHTING HOLES VIA
      YD927015. TM OBSR POSSIBLE 200 SIZE BASE CASE VIA YD927010.
   b. 5/1215H: TM OBSR TWO NVA 40MM "S" ON TRAIL VIA YD927010.
      SHOOTS, GREM UTILITY SHIRT & BLUE SHIRT, PACKS, CARTRIDGES
      BARE, & KNIFE. TM NOT CALLED DUE TO THIS PROBABILITY BEING
      PROBABLE ON NVA.
<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1607300 VIC 201307 IN SUP OF HOUSTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>1606300 VIC 201998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>1606300 VIC 201998 IN SUP OF HOUSTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>1605300 VIC 200492 IN SUP OF HOUSTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>1605300 VIC 200492 IN SUP OF HOUSTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>1605300 VIC 200492 IN SUP OF HOUSTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P. AFRICAN FORCES**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>1707300 VIC YD8400 IN SUP OF HOUSTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>1706300 VIC YD9100 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>1706300 VIC YD9100 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>1705300 VIC YG9796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>1705300 VIC YG9796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>YG9796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**END**
I. DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

- CONTINUE: 0
- TERMINATE: 0
- RESTART: 0

II. ACTIVITIES

- WEST FORCE RECON (R.A.) (REAR AREA) 150000H-152400H APR 66

NOTE:

- QNE
- GR-4
- BT
FROM: CG, TF X-RAY 161210Z
ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (3-3)
CG, FIRST MAR RECON
CG, FIFTH MAR RECON
CG, FIRST PAV
CG, FIRST RECON BN

SECRET

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT 2107 160000H TO 162400H
APR 68 (G)

1. MIU BAI-15

A. insertions & extractions
1. insert stone pit F-5 at 161155H V/M 2D1107 in SUP of Houston
2. insert achillies C-2-1 at 161215H V/M 2C1896 in SUP of Houston
3. insert fugue cake F-2 at 1611420H V/M 2G0592 in SUP of Houston
4. insert spillway F-1 at 161505H V/M YG9996 in SUP of Houston

B. sightings & contacts
1. flag dip C-4-1 (clandestine) in SUP of Houston
   a. (L.E.) 151600H: ty heard several voices of PEMI & woman, walking, and a gong being struck from V/M YD66017.
   b. 160615H: ty found one hut, fighting holes, and a cave V/M YD665023. hut extra deep, fighting holes and cave caved in. recently used trail also found in same vicinity.
   c. 161110H: ty found one abandoned hut V/M YD669023. hut had not been used for sole tense. ty cut hoses.
2. RECORD F-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. (L.E.) 152200H: TM OCSR 5 LIGHTS MVG "SW" ON TRAIL VIC AT908930.
      FM CALLED. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 VIC YD8102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. CROW Foot C-3-1 VIC YD8505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8108 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD8602 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   5. VEAL STEW F-4-1 VIC YG9101 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   6. COWBOY TAIL C-1-1 VIC YG9796 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   7. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YG9996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   8. FLOOD CAKE F-2 VIC ZG9992 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   9. STONE MIST F-5 VIC ZG1407 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   10. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC ZG1898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   11. RECORD F-3 VIC AT9293 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 170730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. DATE PAINT C-4-2 AT 170830H VIC YG9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. PASTE AM C-3-2 AT 180730H VIC YD8505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4. DRY SKIN WIRE F-6 AT 180830H VIC YG9501 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
   1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 170730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. VEAL STEW F-4-1 AT 170830H VIC YG9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 170830H VIC YD8102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. COFFEE TET O-1-1 AT 170900H VIC YC9798 IN SUP CP HOUSTON
5. RECORD F-3 AT 170930H VIC AT9193 IN SUP CP HOUSTON
6. CROCHET G-3-1 AT 180800H VIC YD8605 IN SUP CP HOUSTON
7. FLAG DIP G-4-1 AT 180900H VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP CP HOUSTON

STILL RAY REPORTS

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STILL RAY RECAP: CANCELLER 0
PENDATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 160000H-162400H APR 68

NOTE #1
161345H PRIOR TO THE INSERTION OF SPILLWAY F-1 ARTY PREP FIRED ON LZ'S VIC YC9994957 AND YC988973 AND HAT'S FIRED ALONG TRUCK RIVER BETWEEN LZ'S.
GP-4
BT

3
CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 03, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR BEIJING 00 (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR BEIJING 00 (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #108 170001H TO 172400H

APR 68

I. PHU BAL-15

a. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS: 2 CH-46D's & 4 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED

1. INSERT LUNCH MEAT 0-1-2 AT 170940H VIO YD8408 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. INSERT DARE PALM 0-4-2 AT 171050H VIO YD9101 (CLAND-STEM) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

3. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY 0-2-2 AT 170940H VIO YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. EXTRACT VIENNETT TWO 0-4-2 AT 171025H VIO YD8102 (CLAND-STEM) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

5. EXTRACT VIALE 35TH 0-4-1 AT 171050H VIO YD9101 (CLAND-STEM) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

6. EXTRACT COFFEE TREE 0-1-1 AT 171115H VIO YD9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. EXTRACT RECORD P-3 AT 171130H VIO AT9193 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

8. EXTRACT DARE PALM 0-4-2 AT 171150H VIO YD9101 (CLAND-STEM) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

9. EXTRACT ACHILLES 0-2-1 AT 171510H VIO 201898 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL
1. DATE FIELD C-4-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   
   a. 171050H: TM RECOD TWO BURSTS AT FIRE FROM 1500 VIC YD914023. 171105H: WE CALLED GOOD COVERAGE. 171106H: MILITARY ATTEMPTING TO BREAK CONTACT TM LDR SPRAINED ANKLE. MED EVAC HEL.(171115H: ONE MEMBER OF TM SUPPORTED HET EXHAUSTION (MED EVAC).) 171120H: 2 UNK.15 GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 5-1 & 6-2) ON STATION FOR NORMAL REDON INSERTS DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE FOR TL. 171124H: TM EXTRACTED BY OH-46D (SWIFT 11-1). 171150H: GRID DESTRUCTION RQD ON G0'S YD9101, YD9201. PRIORITY TP 10'S REQ. ON G0 VIC YD914023.

2. SHELLS C-2-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   
   a. 171400H: MILITARY WALKING ON TRAIL VIC 20171976 TM TRIPPED N-26 DOUDY TRAP. IMMEDIATELY AFTER EXPLOSION WE HEARD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POS. 171405H: TM RECOD SA FIRE & TWO INCURRING GUN FIRE FROM 1500 VIC 20171976. TM RECOD SA FIRE HAS IN G0'S VIC KIA (CONF). 171410H: G0 POKED 1-2 TAG(A) ON STATION. 171415H: 2 UNK.15 GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 6-1 & 6-2) ON STATION PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE & ASSISTED TM IN MOVING TO EXTRACT LZ. 171425H: G0 POKED 1-2 TAG(A) RAPIDLY BY CAT KILLER 2-3 TAG(A). 171435H: FIXED MING (LOVE BUG 317) CONTROLLED BY TAG(A) (CAT KILLER 2-4) CONDUCTED AIR STICKS.

   171445H: TM STILL REC SA FIRE. 171500H: 2 OH-46D'S (SWIFT 11-1 & 11-2) ON STATION TO EXTRACT TM. 171510H: TM EXTRACTED. 171511H: HA'S & PRIORITY TP 10'S RQD ON G0'S 201698, 201796, 201697, 20177, & G0'S 201797, 2017976, & 20178975.
G. LOCAL LOCATIONS

1. LUNCH MEAT 0-1-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCKER 0-3-1 VIC YD8505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP 0-4-1 VIC YD8703 (CLAM SIGHTED) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. STONE XT P-5 VIC ZD1906 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. SPILLWAY P-1 VIC 200096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. FOGGY CAKE P-2 VIC 200492 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED LATERCTIONS

1. MARLE AIM 0-3-2 AT 180730H VIC YD8505 (CLAM SIGHTED) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DANK WORK P-6 AT 180000H VIC YD9501 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM 0-4-2 AT 190730H VIC YD201 (CLAM SIGHTED) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRICATIONS

1. CROCKER 0-3-1 AT 180730H VIC YD8505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP 0-4-1 AT 180830H VIC YD8703 (CLAM SIGHTED) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RAIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COLLEGE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCES RECON CO (RAIN) (REAR AREA) 170001H-172400H APR 68

NONE

GP=4

ET

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)
A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A's & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
   1. INSERT TABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 180855H VIC YD8505 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   2. INSERT DESK WORK F-6 AT 180910H VIC YD8501 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   3. EXTRACT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 180855H VIC YD8505 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   4. EXTRACT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 180930H VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   1. SPILLWAY F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
      a. 181100H: TR CQB R 3 VC/NVA MVG "S" ON TRAIL VIC YG99873.
         GREEN TOPS, BKL TROUSERS, 3 AK-47'S, AND ONE W/782 GEAR. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO THIS PROXIMITY.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. LUNCH MEAL C-1-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. MARLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8505 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   3. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YD8601 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. STILLWAY F-1 VIC YG9997 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. PUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC ZC0492 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. STONE PIT F-5 VIC ZD1506 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 200730H VIC YD8104 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 200800H VIC YD9201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRICATIONS
1. STILLWAY F-1 AT 200830H VIC YG9995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. PUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 200900H VIC ZC0492 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. STONE PIT F-5 AT 200930H VIC ZD1606 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STINGRAY REPORTS

NOTE
1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STINGRAY RECAP: OK

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 180001H-182400H APR 68

NOTE

NOTE #1

180855H-180950H: 41 PARACHUTISTS FROM 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) PARTICIPATED
IN A TRAINING JUMP (DAY TACTICAL W/COMBAT EQUIPMENT) AT JENSEN DZ (YD87115)
FROM A C-117D ACFT IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE INSERTIONS BY PARACHUTE.

OP-4

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, RECON CO
ACTION: CO, EXCH FOR 1/M (RECON)
CONFIDENTIAL (CSR)
CO, FIRST RECON
PT
CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST VIA RECON CO (RECON) SITUATION REPORT 7110 190001H TO 192400H APR 68

D. PHASES

2. DEP OF CO, 6-2 AT 200730H VIC YD6104 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

C. PATROLS AND MISSIONS

1. DEP OF CO, 6-2 VIC YD6104 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DEP OF CO, 6-2 VIC YD6106 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DEP OF CO, 6-2 VIC YD9500 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DEP OF CO, 6-2 VIC ZM1606 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DEP OF CO, 6-2 VIC YC9397 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DEP OF CO, 6-2 VIC ZO0492 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SUPPORT CONTACTS

A. MACHETEC, EXTRACTIONS

DECLASSIFIED
3. ARRIVED C-2-1 AT 210730H VIC YC9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. CONTACTED C-1-1 AT 210800H VIC YD8201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
   OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED ACTIVITIES

1. SPY-RAY P-3 AT 200830H VIC YD9995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. FORD CASE P-2 AT 200900H VIC ZO0192 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. SPY-RAY P-5 AT 200920H VIC ZO1606 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY RECAP

NONE

1ST FORCE RCTT CO (RECON) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

XI. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) (REAR AREA) 120000H-132400H APR 68

NONE

GP-4

BT

2
A. INJECTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIP'S UTILIZED)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 200915H VIC YD5104 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
   OF HOUSTON

2. INSERT DATE PANEL C-4-2 AT 200950H VIC YD9622 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
   OF HOUSTON

3. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 200910H VIC YG9697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. EXTRACT STATE PIT F-5 AT 201010H VIC ZD1606 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAGE F-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

   a. (L.E.) 191200H: TH FOUND 7 U.S. TYPE UP TESTS IN BUILDING
      VIC 2006925. TH DESTROYED TESTS WITH FIRE & H. P. GRENADE 191500H
      TH OVER 3 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, SAW VIC RES OF TEST
      DESTRUCTION.
C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DATE PART C-3-2 VIC YD9201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUF OF HOUSTON
2. UNFILM CITY C-3-2 VIC YD8203 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUF OF HOUSTON
3. R. V. Y. K. C-3-2 VIC YD8503 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUF OF HOUSTON
4. DUNKIN NEAT C-3-2 VIC YD8406 IN SUF OF HOUSTON
5. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YD9500 IN SUF OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ARCTIC C-3-1 AT 210730H VIC YD8999 IN SUF OF HOUSTON
2. COTTON TAIL C-1-1 AT 210800H VIC YD8201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUF OF HOUSTON
3. ROCKET F-3 AT 220730H VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUF OF HOUSTON
4. VAAL STUN II F-4-2 AT 220830H VIC ZC1096 IN SUF OF HOUSTON
5. VAAL STUN F-4-1 AT 220900H VIC ZC1596 IN SUF OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. CALLE AND C-3-2 AT 220800H VIC YD6603 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUF OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6 AT 220900H VIC YD9999 IN SUF OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY Recap: CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 200000H-202400H APR 68

NOTE: I-1

201500-201700H: 30 PERSONNEL FROM 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) PARTICIPATED IN

HELICOPTER HARNESS TRAINING, VIC YD87137, FROM A CH-46A, IN PREPARATION

FOR FUTURE INSERTIONS & CLEARING OF HELO LZ'S BY RA FELLING.

GP-4

LT
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, TASK FORK
ACTION: CH, FIRST AR D IV (REI.)
INFO: CH, FIRST DIV (G-3)
CO, FIRST BAR REGT
CO, FIFTH BAR REGT
CO, FIRST FAD
CO, 3ST BN, 27TH BAR REGT
CO, FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REI.) SITUATION REPORT 2112 210001H TO 212400H APR 66

1. PRU BAR-25

A. IN FIRE BASES & EXTRICATIONS (2 CH-13A, 1 CH-58D, & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
   1. LIGHT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 211015H VIC YC9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. REFIRE COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 211035H VIC YD8201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. BASE AWE C-3-2 VIC YD8603 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. LIGHT ACHILLES C-1-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. BARRacks P-6 VIC YD9600 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4. LIGHT ARTY C-4-2 VIC YD9101 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   5. DALGER CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8203 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   6. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   7. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD8201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

DECLASSIFIED
PLANNED INSTALLATIONS

1. RECORD E-3 AT 230730H VIC YD8703 (GLANDSTEIN) IN JIP OF HOUSTON
2. VEIL SIEP TWO E-4-2 AT 220830H VIC Z01096 IN JIP OF HOUSTON
3. VEIL SIEP E-4-1 AT 220930H VIC Z01596 IN JIP OF HOUSTON
4. CROSSER C-3-1 AT 230730H VIC Z03408 IN JIP OF HOUSTON
5. FLAG MIP C-4-1 AT 230600H VIC Z01707 IN JIP OF HOUSTON

PLANNED EXTRICATIONS

1. NAVAL AIR C-3-2 AT 220600H VIC YD8603 (GLANDSTEIN) IN JIP OF HOUSTON
2. NAVAL AIR C-6 AT 220900H VIC YD9699 IN JIP OF HOUSTON
3. NAVAL AIR C-1-2 AT 230730H VIC YD8406 IN JIP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RCON CO (RCON) DAILY STING RAY REPORT

COMMENTS: 0

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RCON CO (RCON) (REAR AREA) 210001H-212400H APR 63

NONE

NOTE 4 (LOC.) 181400H APR 63 1ST FORCE RCON CO (RCON) RADIO RELAY

(INDEPENDENT "SN"") DISPLACED FROM BACH VIC Z0057925 TO 1ST FORCE RCON CP,
PHU BAI. 211400H 1ST FORCE RCON CO (RCON) ESTABLISHED RADIO RAY SITE

(INDEPENDENT "SN") AT F/2/5 CP VIC Z0154013.

GP-4

ET
CONFIDENTIAL

221248Z

PROC: CO, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CC, FIRST VAF DIV(EAST)

INFO: CC, FIRST VAF (G-3)

CO, FIRST VAF REGT

CO, FIFTH VAF REGT

CO, FIRST VAF

CO, 1ST BK, 27TH VAF REGT

CO, FIRST RECON BN

PT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #113 220001H TO 220401H

APR 68(C)

I. PHU SAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A*S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RECORD F-3 AT 220840H VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. INSERT VNAF STEW II F-4-2 AT 220915H VIC ZC1395 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. INSERT VNAF STEW F-4-1 AT 220940H VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. EXTRACT NGALE ANN C-3-2 AT 220815H VIC YD8604 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. EXTRACT DISK JUNK F-6 AT 220950H VIC YG9699 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. EXTRACT VNAF STEW II F-4-2 AT 221000H VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE FAX C-4-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

   a. 220605H: TS HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT AND OBSR SMOKE PROG 1 FIRE VIC YD924012. FN NOT CALLED DUE TO TS’S PROXIMITY
a. 220920H: IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSERTION TO PARK 6-1000 YARDS
TOWARDS VIC 2313468. 2 PH-1K CHINHIS (SARPA) 1-1 AV
STATION FOR VVC INSERT, STRUCK THE A.A. 220925H: TURN TO 400
PST 751 AND RAN INTO A TRAIL. STILL HEARD VOICES, AND SET UP AN
ATTACK. TC OBSR 6 YARDS AND DOG TRAIL, FOLLOWED BY ONE VC SPACER
ATTACK TO 1015 HIRMED. VC OBSR TR. TO IMMEDIATELY OPENS FIRE WITH
A4, 2/1-79 FIST. KIA IN 6 VC KIA. TR. BROKE CONTACT.
WALKING TO KHE VIC ZC931168 TR. OBSR 2 VC 4/1-751 TR. VIC ZC933467.
221005H: 2 CH-46A'S (SPACE 1-1, 2-1-2) EXTRACTED TR. WITHOUT FURTHER
INCIDENT. PRIORITY KIA'S REQUESTED OR CC'S: ZC1297, ZC1296, ZC1396.
PRIORITY TVC-101'S (RIFLE) WERE REQUESTED OR CC'S: ZC133969 ZC130974
AND ZC12897L. TR TO BE REINSETED IN EXTRACT LZ ON 23 APR 1966.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8303 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. COPPER TIDE C-1-1 VIC YD8301 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH POINT C-1-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. RECORD F-3 VIC YD8201 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. BAYTE PARK C-1-2 VIC YD9100 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. APELLAS C-3-1 VIC YC9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. NEAL SNIP F-4-1 VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
1. CROCKET C-3-1 AT 230730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG BIF C-1-1 AT 230830H VIC 2D307 IN SUP OF BAXTER GARDEN
3. NEAL SINN F-3-2 AT 230630H VIC ZC1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 220001H-222000H APR 67

HOME

NOTU #1

221500H-221700H: 35 PERSONNEL FROM 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) PARTICIPATED IN HELICOPTER RASTELLING TRAINING VIC YD877137, FROM A CH-46D IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE DEPLOYMENT CLEARANCE OF HELI'S BY RASTELLING.

CF-L

3
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, TF LAY
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (C-3)
CO, FIRST MAR REGT
CO, FIFTH MAR REGT
CO, FIRST FAM
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR REGT
CO, FIRST RECON BN
CT
CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #114 230001H TO 232400H
APR 68

I. PHU BAL-75

A. INSURGENT & EXTRACTS (2 G-46" S & 4 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
   1. INSERT CROCKET C-3-1 AT 230000H VIG YD-408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. INSERT VEAL STEW TWO P-4-2 AT 230845H VIG ZD-1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 230855H VIG ZD-1307 IN SUP OF RANGER GARDEN
   4. EXTRACT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 230800H VIG YD-408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   5. EXTRACT VEAL STEW TWO P-4-2 AT 231630H VIG ZD-1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGNATURES & CONTACTS

   1. VEAL STEW TWO P-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
      a. 231300H: TH OVIE ST 10 PEOPLE W/"EV" VIG ZD108568. TM
         UNABLE TO OBSR. TM CONF ON NSN.
      b. 231455H: TM OBSR TWO NVA W/TWO AL-47'S VIG ZD105966. TM
         UNABLE TO OBSR. RES IN TWO NVA KIA (CONF) & TWO AL-47'S SER RES
         110827CS & 4226689 Captured. TM FOUND ONE POSSIBLE STYLE
         TELEPHONE. 231421H: FM CALLED. FM CANCELED 231421H 231340H

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
CHECK OUT AREA. 231445H: TM FOUND POSSIBLE EN OP SITE VIC 20105966. TWO HUTS W/ROOM FOR 1ST 40 PEOPLE & TRENCH LINE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CROWF Allied CI-1 VIC YD3406 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. VISIT STBY 2-4-1 VIC 201695 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM 2-4-2 VIC YD9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YD303 (CLandestine) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. AKHILLES C-2-1 VIC YG9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YD301 (CLandestine) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. REJORD P-3 VIC YD6300 (CLandestine) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. FLAT DIP C-2-1 VIC YD1209 IN SUP OF BAYBER GARDEN

D. PLANNED INJECTIONS
1. SPILLWAY P-1 AT 250730H VIC YD406 (CLandestine) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE P-2 AT 250830H VIC YD9301 (CLandestine) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. STONE PIT P-5 AT 250930H VIC YD9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 241300H VIC YD204 (CLandestine) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 241330H VIC YD9102 (CLandestine) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 241400H VIC YD9301 (CLandestine) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. AKHILLES C-2-1 AT 250900H VIC YD9799 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS
NONE

I.A. POST RELEASE CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP
   COMMENCE 0
   TERMINATE 0
   CONTINUE 0

I.I. ACTIVITIES FIRST POST RELEASE CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 230001H-232400H APR 68
   NONE

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (8/67)
NOTE #1 270905E-239/23H  63 PARACHUTISTS FROM 1ST FORC RIFLE CO (REIN)
PARTICIPATED IN A TRAINING JUMP (DAY TACTICAL W/COMBAT EQUIPMENT) AT
JENSEN DZ (YDG74/115) FROM A C-117D AFT IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE INSERTIONS
BY PARACHUTE.

GP-4

ET
CONFIDENTIAL

PRC: CC, TF X-RAY
ACTION: CC, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CC, FIRST FAJ (G-3)
CC, FIRST MAR REGT
CC, FIFTH MAR REGT
CC, FIRST FAQ
CC, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR REGT
CC, FIRST RECON BN

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CC(REIN) SITUATION REPORT #115 24001H TO 242400H APR 68 (C)

I. PIN PAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GURSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT COFFIN TREE C-1-1 AT 241450H VIC YD8301 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
OF HOUSTON

2. EXTRACT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 241510H VIC YD8204 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
OF HOUSTON

3. EXTRACT DATE PAI C-4-2 AT 241520H VIC YD9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. VEAL STII F-1-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. 241525H TO CSSR 2 NVA MNG "EN" ON TRAIL VIC ZC157953. BLUE


4. PURSUED EN, AND FOUND BLOOD STAINS. TM CNT MISSION.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CROCKET C-3-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. RECON F-3 VIC YD8902 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
1. VEAL STEW F-1 at ZO1596 in SUP of HOUSTON
2. FLAG DLY C-1 at ZO1209 in SUP of DAXTER CARRIL

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
1. SPILLWAY F-1 at 250730H VIC YD6406 (CLANDESTINE) in SUP of HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 at 250800H VIC YG9301 (CLANDESTINE) in SUP of HOUSTON
3. STONE FIT F-5 at 250830H VIC YG9798 in SUP of HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
1. ACHELLES C-2-3 at 250900H VIC YG9799 in SUP of HOUSTON
2. RECON F-3 at 261300H VIC YG9603 (CLANDESTINE) in SUP of HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW T-4-1 at 261330H VIC ZG1597 in SUP of HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NOTE
1ST FORCE RECON GO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

NOTE #1

2. (L.&.) Z319280H: ONE MAN FROM RECON TM CROCHET C-3-1 AT RADIO RELAY SITE (IMPRESSIVE "B") BUILT 230 GC YG818086 SET OFF ONE M-16 (BOUNCING BETTY) BY MINE. RES IN 1 KIA (USMC). TWO MEN WERE SETTING "CLAYMORE" MINES FOR NIGHT DEPLOYMENT. WHEN ONE MAN DETONATED MINE, OTHER MAN REMAINED IN PLACE TO AVOID DEONATING ANY OTHER MINES. Z319300H: TM REQ HELI TO HOIST REMAINING VIC OUT OF MINE FIELD. Z321400H: 2 UI-1E LIGHTSHIPS (SCARFACE 9-3 & 9-1) COM. STATION PROVIDED CONTINUOUS ILLUM. ATTEMPTED & FAILED TO HOIST MAN ONI. Z321590H:
FLAGSHP (Basketball 604) ON STATION, PROVIDED CONTINUOUS ILLUM.

232305H: 1 CH-46D (Shift 13-1) ON STATION, EXTRACTED 1 AN & RTD

HIM TO 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) AREA. TM UNABLE TO RECOVER KIA (USMC)

DUE TO DARKNESS, TM WILL ATTEMPT TO RECOVER BODY AT FIRST LIGHT, 24 APR 1968.

NOTE: #2

240945H: AN 8 MAN TM, LED BY CO COC" 1ST RECON BN, WITH 3 ENGINEERS

ATTACHED, ARRIVED AT HILL 230, CO YD840086, TO RECOVER REMAINS OF KIA (USMC).

241110H: MISSION COMPLETED. REMAINS REMOVED TO 1ST YED BN, PHU BAI.

NOTE #3

a. 241600H: IN TK SITREP #114 230001H-232400H APR 68 PAGE 2, PARA N. 3.

b. LINE 16 CHANGE "TWO KIA USMC (1.I.HOR)" TO READ "SEVEN KIA USMC (1.I.HOR)".

GP-1

BT
FROM: CO, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAR BN (Q-3)
CO, FIRST MAR BN
CO, FIFTH MAR BN
CO, FIRST FAQ
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR BN
CO, FIRST RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #116 250001H TO 252400H

APR 68

I. PHU DAL-13

A. INSETIONS & EXTRACIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SPILLWAY P-1 AT 250800H VIC YD8405 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. INSERT FUDGE CAKE P-2 AT 250815H VIC YD9301 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. INSERT STONE PIT P-3 AT 250830H VIC YD9877 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. EXTRACT Achilles 0-2-1 AT 250830H VIC YD9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SPILLWAY P-1 VIC YD8405 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. VEAL STEM P-4-1 VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. FUDGE CAKE P-5 VIC X59797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL
6. RECORD P-3 VIC YD903 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

7. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC ZD129 IN SUP OF BAXTER GARDEN

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MARLE AUN C-3-2 AT 270700H VIC YD802 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. TESS WORK P-6 AT 270800H VIC ZD1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRATIONS

1. RECORD P-3 AT 261300H VIC YD8903 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. REAL SENH P-4-1 AT 261500H VIC ZD1597 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 270830H VIC ZD129 IN SUP OF BAXTER GARDEN

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

I. ACTIVITIES

NONE

250001H - 252400H APR 68

NOTE #1 250700H-251500H: 8 MAN DIVING TM FROM FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) CONDUCTED BRIDGE SECURITY CHECKS IN SUP OF HOUSTON AT THE HONG RIVER BRIDGE VIC YD27104, & THEI RIVER BRIDGE VIC YD967063 W/NEGATIVE RESULTS. DUE TO THE SWIFT TIDAL CURRENT THE TM WAS UNABLE TO DIVE AT THE LANG CO RIVER BRIDGE VIC AT986957. A VISUAL INSPECTION WAS CONDUCTED W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

GP-4

BY
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, TF 1-BAY
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (G-3)
CO, FIRST MAR REGT
CO, FIFTH MAR REGT
CO, FIRST FAD
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR REGT
CO, FIRST RTN BN (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #117 260001H TO 262400H APR 68 (C)

1. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. (L.E.) EXTRACT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 251940H VIC YD9301 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. EXTRACT VeAL STEW F-4-1 AT 261310H VIC ZC1597 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON


251847H: TM SET IN "CLAYMORE" MINE ON TRAIL. TM OBSR EST 10 VC/NVA MIG UP TRAIL, DETONATED MINE, RES IN 4 VC/NVA KIA (CONF). EN HAD GREN.

Utilities, AK-47, & EQUIPMENT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
251905H: 2 CH-46A's (S/N 11-1 and 11-2) and 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCARFACE 11-1 and 11-2) ON STATION TO EXTRACT TM. TM STILL RECEIVING SA AND AW FIRE. 2 UH-1E'S (SCARFACE 11-1 and 11-2) PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 251906H: TAC(A) (CAT KILLER 3-0) AND UH-1E'S (SCARFACE 11-1 and 11-2) REC'D SA AND AW FIRE. 251905H: TM REC'D SA, AW, AND GREEN FIRE, RES IN 1 USMC VIA (MINOR). TM RETURN FIRE, RES IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (CONF). 251915H: ONE CH-46A (SWIFT 11-2) COMMENCED TO EXTRACT TM BY HOIST. 251915H: TM OBSR HVT MG FIRING ON HELO FROM VIC YD936013. 251940H: EXTRACTION COMPLETE. 251941H: GRID SATURATION AND HVT'S REC'D ON CC'S: YD936010, YD936011, YD935010, YD935011, AND YD936013. PRIORITY TPD-10'S (RIPPLES) REC'D ON CC'S: YD936012 TO YD928012, AND YD927008 TO YD936012. TOTAL CASUALTIES INCLUDED 1 USMC VIA (MINOR) AND 10 VC/NVA KIA (CONF).

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
1. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. STILLWAY F-1 VIC YD8404 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3 VIC YD8903 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YC9797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC ZD1209 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 270730H VIC YD8802 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6 AT 270830H VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 280730H VIC YD9302 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW II F-4-2 AT 280800H VIC YD9300 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 280830H VIC YD9500 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
1. RECORD F-3 AT 270800H VIC YD9303 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FLAG DIP F-4-1 AT 270830H YD9500 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
**STING RAY REPORTS**

NO REPORTS

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY R. CAP: 0

TERMINATE: 0

CONTINUE: 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 260001H-262400H APR 68

NONE

NOTE #1

AS OF 261200H; CHANGE RECON TM FLAG DIP C-4-1 FROM "IN SUP OF BAXTER GARDEN" TO "IN SUP OF HOUSTON,"

GP-4

BT
FROM OG, TF X-MAY

ACTION: OG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: OG, FIRST BATT (O-3)
CO, FIRST MAR RCT
CO, FIFTH MAR RCT
CO, FIRST FAS
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR RCT
CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL
SECTON FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #118 270001H TO 272400H
APR 68

I. PHU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-46A+ & 2 UH-15 GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERTABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 270945H VIC YD8902 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
   OF HOUSTON

2. EXTRACT RECORD F-3 AT 271000H VIC YD8903 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
   OF HOUSTON

3. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTION OF DESK
   WORK F-6 AND THE EXTRACTION OF FLAG DIP C-4-1 WERE NOT
   ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 28 APR 1968.

B. ENGAGEMENTS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

   a. 270600H: TM OBSR 3 VC NVG "E" VIC YD89038. TM UNABLE
      TO OBSR UNIFORM & EQUIP DUE TO DARKNESS & BRUSH. TM FIRED
      ONN BURST AW FIRE & THREW ONE GREN. FM CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION.
      TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS & BRUSH.
b. 270715h: TM OBSR SMOKE IN TRQ LIR. VIC YD897023. PM
called. GOOD COVERAGE. TM UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANTOX.

c. PATROL LOCATIONS:
1. SPILLWAY P-1 VIC YD8903 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. GROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8406 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8702 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT P-5 VIC YD9697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC ZD1209 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS:
1. REAL STEW TWO P-4-2 AT 290730H VIC YD8300 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
   OF HOUSTON
2. DEK WORK P-6 AT 290800H VIC 201496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 290730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 290800H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. LUNCH MEAL C-1-2 AT 290900H VIC YD9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
   OF HOUSTON
6. FUDGE CAKE P-2 AT 291000H VIC YD9500 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACIONS:
1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 290830H VIC ZD1209 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. GROCHET C-3-1 AT 290730H VIC YD8406 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SPILLWAY P-1 AT 290830H VIC YD9502 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT P-5 AT 290930H VIC YD9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:
COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0
II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RAJON CO (RAJON) (NEAR AREA) 270000H-272400H APR 68

NONE

NOTE #1  270930H - 271115H: 40 PERSONNEL FROM CO "G", 1ST RAJON BN (RAJON)
PARTICIPATED IN HELICOPTER RAPPELLING TRAINING VIC YD57137, FROM A CH-46A
IN PREPARATION FOR FUTURE INSERTIONS & CLEARANCE OF HELI'S BY RAPPELLING.

GR-4

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

281323 Z
FROM: CO, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (G-3)
CO, FIRST MAR RECON
CO, FIFTH MAR RECON
CO, FIRST FAG
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR RECON
CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BY

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORGE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #119 280001H TO 282100H APR 68 (CH
I. FW "AI-15"

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
1. INSERT VEAL STEW II P-4-2 AT 280940H VIC YD8300 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DESK WORK P-6 AT 281130H VIC 281496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT VEAL STEW II P-4-2 AT 281030H VIC YD8300 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP
OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT FLAG DIP G-4-1 AT 281135H VIC ZD1209 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
1. STONE PIT P-6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. (L.E.) 261440H: TM OBSR 1VC MVG "NW" ON TRAIL VIC YC96807K.
   BLACK PJ'S AND 1 RIFLE. TM CONT MISSION.
   b. 281005H: NELO (MEDEVAC) ON STATION FOR MED EVAC REDF LNKE FROM
   UNK NO OF EN. 281025H: MEDEVAC COMPLETE. 281035H: TM HEARD PAINTING
   TO "S" VIC YC971983 APPROX 4KM FROM TM'S POS. TM ON 4KM, ACCEPTEING

CONFIDENTIAL
TO AVOID CONTACT. 281115H: TM REC'D SA FIRE FROM 4 VC FROM SAME VIC. BLACK PJ'S, DARK PANTS, AND 1 AK-47. TM REC'D SNIPER FIRE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES. TM ON THE MOVE. TM BROKE CONTACT, CONT WITH MISSION.

2. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. 280955H: TM OBSR ONE NVA HGG "NE" VIC YD838007. GREEN W/WG (STATESIDE) UTILITIES, AND AK-47. 280957H: TM SIGHTED ONE NVA HG TO "SW". TM REC'D APPROX 15 RDS GA FIRE. TM RTN SA FIRE RES IN TWO NVA KIA(COMP). 281010H:
      2 TO CH-46A'S (SPACE 1 & 2) AND TWO OH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 1-1 AND 1-2) ON STATION FOR NORMAL RECON INSERTIONS AND EXTRAC TIONS PROVIDED
      SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AND STOOD BY TO EXTRACT TM. 281015H: TM STILL REC GA FIRE. 281020H: TM EXTRACTED. 281021H: TWO OH-1E GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 1-1 & 1-2)
      STRAFED AREA WHERE CONTACT WAS MADE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC YD8503 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. VAPLE ANN C-3-2 VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YD9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   5. DEK WORK F-6 VIC ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   1. DATE FALG C-4-2 AT 290730H VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 290800H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. LUNCH MAT C-1-2 AT 290900H VIC YD9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 291000H VIC YD9500 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   5. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 300730H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   6. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 300800H VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. Crochet C-3-1 at 290730H Vic Yd8408 in 5UP of Houston
2. Stillray F-1 at 290830H Vic Yd8502 (CLandestine) in SUP of Houston
3. Stone Pit F-5 at 290930H Vic Yc9798 in SUP of Houston

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (REAR AREA) 280001H-282400H APR 68

NONE

GP-4

PT
FROM: CG, TF X-RAY
ACTION: CO, FIRST TAR DIV (R-12)
INFO: CO, FIRST TAR (G-3)
CO, FIRST TAR RTO
CO, FIFTH TAR RTO
CO, NAG
CO, 1ST TAR RTO
CO, FIRST TAR RTO (RMR)
ST
CONFIDENTIAL
SECTION FIRST FORCE RCOG COMRL) 1ST TAR RTO COMM. SECTION OFFICE CRN
X: PHU 31X-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS: (RE NAME IN 2 REAR COMPARTMENTS ONLY)
1. INSERT DATE RAO 0-21-72 IN 2 REAR COMPARTMENTS
2. INSERT FOG DATE RTO AT 230009.99 290009.99 IN 2 REAR COMPARTMENTS
3. (I.M.) EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1 (CLEAN) 280700.99 280700.99
OF REAR OTO
4. EXTRACT CROSSFIRE G-3 AT 280800.99 280800.99 IN 2 REAR COMPARTMENTS
5. EXTRACT STORES FOR RTO AT 290800.99 290800.99 IN 2 REAR COMPARTMENTS
6. DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF OMEGA, CRN FOR REAR OTO 0-21-72
THE INSERTIONS OF CROSSFIRE G-3 AT 280700.99 280700.99 WERE
ACCOMPLISHED. TAGS ARE DESTROYED FOR REAR OTO.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
1. SPILLWAY F-1 (CLEAN) 280700.99 280700.99
(L.H.S) 201625h: TM heard EST 20 VC/IVA 3km from this POS VIE.

VD869035. 201921h: TAC(A) (COMPONE 1-2) ON STATION. 201921h: TM 2 IC

SA FIRE VIC YD869035. TM RTN SA FIRE. 201922h: TAC(A) (CAT KILLS 3-7)

STATION TO RELIEVE TAC(A) (COMPONE 1-2). 201925h: TWO GUNSHIPS
(STAGE 1-7 & 1-8), TWO UN-AE GUNSHIPS (SCALE PAGE 9-1 & 9-2), A GUN
CONFIDENTIAL

2. MAILE ANN C-3-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON

a. 291105H: TM HEARD VOICES OF EST 4 VC/NVA FROM VIC YD87028. FM HOG CALLED DUE TO THIS PROXIMITY. TM CONT ON MSN.

b. 291600H: TM OBSR 4 NVA RUNNING "W" ON TRAIL VIC YD881033. C鲜W UTILITIES, RIC PKS, THREE PKS, ONE BAG, & FOUR AK-47'S. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE, ONE NVA KIA (CONF). TM OBSR TUNNEL & JUNKER COMPLEX IN SAME VIC.

3. DESK WORK F-5 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

a. 291120H: TM OBSR TWO NVA NVG "S" ON TRAIL VIC 20118962, KHAKIS, GREEN UTILITIES, 2 PKS, 2 BAGS APPROX 50 LB RICE, 2 POUCHES. TM FIRED SA. RES IN TWO NVA KIA (CONF). RICE DESTROYED. TM CONT ON MSN.

b. 291340H: TM OBSR TWO VC NVG "S" ON TRAIL VIC 20118962. TM REC SA FIRE. TM RTN SA FIRE RES IN ONE VC WIA. 291347H: TM REC MED EVAC FOR VC WIA.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ONE SATCHEL COVERED 291615H: TWO POLLS (VIA) DIED OF SA WOUNDS.
1ST FORCE RECON CO(ADMIN) REPORT OF USE OF RCA LAW FOR/SA 1 CO/OPTC 203952.1C

1. 291551H: OVERCAST
2. UNK
   a. THREE GREN
   b. EST TWO VC
   c. MOUNTAIN W/TREES 40-100 FT HIGH W/UNDERGATE
3. AS DEFENSIVE MEASURE
4. UNABLE TO OBSR
5. EFFECTIVE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YD9401 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PAIHS 2-9-2 VIC YD8408 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. MAPLE A M 2-3-2 VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DESK WORK F-6 VIC ZC1296 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
1. DUBLIN CITY 3-2-2 AT 300730H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 300800H VIC YD9102 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 300830H VIC YD9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. ACHILLES C-2-3 AT 300900H VIC ZC0995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. VEAL STEW TWO F-4-2 AT 010730H VIC YD8104 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. VEAL STEW F-3-1 AT 010830H VIC YD9897 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRICATIONS
1. MAPLE AND C-3-2 AT 010800H VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STINGRAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(ADMIN) DAILY STINGRAY Recap: Coherence 0
II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORC Recon CO(Rein) (Rear Area) 29001H-292400H APR 68

NOTE

NOTE #1

290800H-291100H: 5 MAN SCUBA DIVING TM FROM FIRST FORC Recon CO(Rein) Conducted
Brog Suite Checks to top of HoustoN RAV CO, TF XRAY MAG 020808Z APR 68(1) & The
Nong Wong River was YD238177 & The Nong River Brog Vic YD927304 w/NEGATIVE
RESULT. Due to Chemical Burns on divers TM was UNABLE to dive at the same
River Brog Vic YD238177 & Nong River Brog Vic YD967063. A VISUAL INSPECTION was
Conducted w/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CP-4

ST
CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST DIV (C-3)
CO, FIRST MAR REGT
CO, FIFTH MAR REGT
CO, FIRST FAC
CO, 1ST BN, 27TH MAR REGT
CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)
ET

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST MAR DIV RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #221 300000H TO 224000H APR

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 CH-46A's & 4 UH-1E CHINOOKS (CANCELED))
1. INSERT VNEL CITY C-2-2 AT 300935H VIC TD3105 IN SUP OF HOU STON
2. INSERT VNEL ITCH AT C-1-2 AT 300955H VIC YD9000 (CANCELED) IN SUP
   OP HOU STON
3. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 300200H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OF HOU STON
4. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 301055H VIC ZO0995 IN SUP OF HOU STON
5. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 301100H VIC ZO0996 IN SUP IN HOU STON
6. EXTRACT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 301335H VIC YD9002 IN SUP OP HOU STON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
1. ACHILLES C-2-1 IN SUP OF HOU STON
2. VNEL IN: AS IN WAS DISARMING ACHILLES UPON INSERTION VIC ZO0995
   PT LOR IMMEDIATELY JUMPED ON GRENADIER, ORDERED TO SIT INSIDE OF THE HELO
   & DIRECTED HELO TO TAKE OFF. THE GRENADIER PULLED BAYTON AT THE HELO &
   MK 1 TOWED ITSELF. ACHILLES TROTTED OFF, GRENADIER REMOVED THE TAMO
   & PT LOR & 4 POINT HEED SA FIRE FROM 160 AMERICAN TOW.

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1. TWO 105 MM AND 81 MM AMMO FIRED AND SA & AW FIRE WITH UNK NR. RES. 2 UN-105'S (SCAR FACE 3-1 & 3-2), PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE, & STOOD BY 3/2 CH-46 AHS (SPACE 1-7 & 1-8) TO EXTRACT THE 2 INN. 2 UN-105'S (SCAR FACE 3-1 & 3-2) REPLACED BY (SCAR FACE 8-1 & 8-2). GUNSHIP 1TL FOR 2 POINT EXTRACTED.

2. GUNSHIP TBN 0-1-1 IN SUP TO HOUSTON

a. 301025H: TM OBSR BY 1 VC FROM VIC YD933025, ALSO UNK NR. COLUMN.
   301130H: TM RESD NPG TO HEL TM FOUND 1 PR KHAKI TROUSERS, 2 PISTOLS, & 1 ENTRANCE TOOL. 301207H: 2 UN-105'S (SCAR FACE 3-1 & 3-2) ON STATION, GUNSHIP COMM TO RES 301110H: GUNSHIP (SCAR FACE 8-1 & 8-2) REPLACED (SCAR FACE 3-1 & 3-2). 301250H: 2 CH-46A'S (SPACE 1-7 & 1-8) ON STATION TO EXTRACT RES. COLUMN 301335H: TM EXTRACTED.

b. 301400H: TM INSERTED, RESD FIRE FROM 1 VC, 1 W/105'S & 1 ENTRANCE. TM EXTRACTED VIC YD925025.

3. LUNCH MEAL 0-1-2 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP TO HOUSTON

a. 301330H: TM RESD 1 INCOMING MORT RDS FROM VIC YD925021. TM RESD 2 INDIRECT RDS FROM SAME VIC. TM NWOT OUT OF AREA. 301400H: 2 CH-46 GUNSHIPS (SCAR FACE 7-1 & 7-2) ON STATION PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE OR SUSP MORTAR POS VIC YD925021. FIRING CEASED. GUNSHIPS PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE. TM CONT MISSION.

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED LOCATIONS

1. DATE PAIX C-1-2 VIC YD8406 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. OUTLINE CITY C-2-2 VIC YD8305 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. HABIL ANH C-3-2 VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. LUNCH RAEF C-3-2 VIC YD9001 IN SUP OP HOUSTON (CLANDESTINE)
5. FUDGE GAME C-3 VIC YD9401 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. DECK WORK F-5 VIC 201396 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. VEAL STEW IX F-4-2 AT 01073CH VIC YD8104 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW X-4-1 AT 01083CH VIC YD9697 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3 AT 02073CH VIC YG9995 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. HABIL ANH C-3-2 AT 010800 VIC YD8703 (CLANDESTINE) IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DECK WORK F-6 AT 010900 VIC 201396 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

HOME

1ST FORCE RECON CO(RES) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

1ST FORCE RECON CO(RES) MONTHLY STING RAY RECAP:

A. 0
B. 10
C. 0
D. 2
E. 0

IX. ACTIVITIES: 1ST FORCE RECON CO(RES) (REAR AREA) 300000X-302000X, 3-24-67

HOME

3
NOTE #1

PRIORITY TPQ-10's REQ CHG'gs: 20098959 TO 20095956, 20097957 TO 20095950,
YD925028 TO YD925029, YD923025 TO YD923023. GRID SATURATION FIRE REQ ON
09/12: 20095955, 093956, 093951, YD924026, 923025, 925027, & 925026.
THE ABOVE MSHS REQ AS A RESULT OF RVY SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS BY RECON FDS ATK HILL
A COFFEE TIME.

NOTE #2

300700H-301200H: 51 PETITIONISTS FROM 1ST FORCE RECON CO(M/A) PARTICIPATED
IN A TRAINING JUMP (DAY TACTICAL W/CST EQUIP) AT JENSEN CA (YD674116) FROM
A C-130J AFT IN PREP FOR FUTURE INSERTIONS BY PARACHUTE.

GP-4

BT